# Synthesis and Antibacterial Activity of Pentacyclines: A Novel Class of Tetracycline Analogs 

Cuixiang Sun, Diana K. Hunt, Roger B. Clark, Denene Lofland, William J. O’Brien, Louis Plamondon, and Xiao-Yi Xiao*

Tetraphase Pharmaceuticals, 480 Arsenal Street, Watertown, Massachusetts 02472, United States


#### Abstract

Employing a highly efficient total synthesis approach, we synthesized and evaluated for antibacterial activity diverse and novel pentacycline analogs with systematic variations at C7, C8, C9, and C10. Certain substitution groups, as well as substitution patterns at various positions, were found to be preferred for increased antibacterial activity. A number of pentacycline analogs displayed potent activity in vitro and in vivo, especially against Gram-positive organisms. Several analogs have also shown promising oral bioavailability in rats and cynomolgus monkey.


## INTRODUCTION

Tetracyclines are a class of antibiotics with broad spectrum antibacterial activity. ${ }^{1}$ Since the isolation of its first member, chlorotetracycline (1, Figure 1), from the culture broth of Streptomyces, ${ }^{2}$ several generations of tetracycline analogs have been discovered and used to treat infections caused by a wide range of pathogens. These tetracyclines include oxytetracycline (2), ${ }^{3}$ tetracycline (3), ${ }^{4}$ doxycycline (4), ${ }^{5}$ and minocycline (5), ${ }^{6}$ all discovered before the early 1970s, as well as the recently approved analog tigecycline (6). ${ }^{7}$

After a half century's use of tetracyclines, a high rate of resistance has emerged leading to dramatically decreased efficacy. ${ }^{8}$ There are two main tetracycline-resistance mechanisms: (1) active drug efflux ( $\operatorname{tet} \mathrm{A}-\operatorname{tet} \mathrm{D}$, and $\operatorname{tet} \mathrm{K}-\operatorname{tet} \mathrm{L}$ ) and (2) ribosomal protection (tet $\mathrm{M}-t e t \mathrm{O}) .{ }^{9}$ The efflux mechanism is mainly observed in Gram-negative organisms such as Escherichia coli and Pseudomonas spp., ${ }^{9,10}$ while ribosomal protection is more common in Gram-positive organisms such as Staphylococcus aureus and Streptococcus spp. ${ }^{11}$

Since the discovery of the first generation of natural tetracyclines (chlorotetracycline, oxytetracycline, and tetracycline), several generations of non-natural tetracycline antibiotics have been produced to overcome tetracycline resistance. These include the clinically important doxycycline, minocycline, and tigecycline, which are derived from fermentation products through semisynthesis. However, due to the structural complexity and chemical sensitivity of the tetracycline scaffold, chemical modifications of tetracyclines in the past 50 years have been largely limited to substitution at C7 and C9, and very few modifications at C4, C5, and C6.

The total synthesis approach, recently developed by Myers et al., ${ }^{12}$ can modify positions inaccessible (or difficult to access) by semisynthetic methods. Its unique "right-to-left" (ring A to D) mode of construction provides the most efficient means to widely vary substitutions, as well as ring structures, in the D-ring region. ${ }^{12,17}$ Structure-activity relationships (SAR) of
tetracycline analogs accumulated in the last few decades ${ }^{14}$ and the recently solved tetracycline-30S ribosome cocrystal structure ${ }^{15}$ indicate that the "southeast" portion of the molecule is directly involved in interactions (mainly H -bonding) with the bacterial ribosome and should be largely conserved in order to retain high levels of ribosomal binding. In contrast, the "northwest" portion of the molecule does not directly interact with the ribosome and can be modified without substantial loss of activity. Structural variations in the D-ring region have emerged as one of the most promising approaches to modify tetracyclines for improved potency and pharmacological properties ${ }^{13}$ as shown by previous generations of tetracyclines such as tigecycline, which is highly potent and capable of overcoming tetracycline resistance. ${ }^{7}$

Myers et al. ${ }^{12,17}$ recently reported a series of pentacyclic analogs with promising antibacterial activity against both Grampositive and Gram-negative organisms. These analogs were based on a "pentacycline" scaffold (9, Figure 2), ${ }^{12,17}$ which has an additional benzene ring (E-ring) fused in a linear fashion to the C8 and C9 carbons on the tetracycline D-ring. The added E-ring not only produces a unique tetracycline scaffold but also presents several additional derivatization sites believed to have minimum effect on ribosomal binding as expected from the binding mode of tetracycline with the 30S ribosome. We believe this unique pentacyclic scaffold, coupled with optimal substitutions and substitution patterns, has the potential to uncover new tetracycline analogs that are potent, are capable of overcoming tetracycline resistance, and have improved pharmacological properties such as oral bioavailability. We therefore decided to expand the pentacycline series to include a much wider range of substitutions and substitution patterns. We evaluated the antibacterial activity of the new pentacycline analogs against a wide range of organisms including Gram-positive, Gram-negative, and tetracycline-resistant strains. We also studied in vivo efficacy and pharmacokinetic

[^0]






Figure 1. Structures of known tetracyclines.


Figure 2. Synthesis of pentacyclines via Michael-Dieckmann annulations.
properties of several new pentacycline analogs in appropriate mouse, rat, and monkey models.

## CHEMISTRY

We applied Myers' general synthetic approach ${ }^{12,17}$ for the pentacyclines (9) as outlined in Figure 2, involving the coupling of various $D-E$ ring precursors (7) and enone $8^{10}$ via MichaelDieckmann annulations. Several subseries of pentacyclines with systematic modifications at C7-C10 were designed and synthesized according to Schemes $1-10$.

Several 10-substituted pentacycline analogs with no substitution at C7 (7-H pentacyclines) or with a dimethylamino group at C7 (7-dimethylamino pentacyclines) were reported recently by Myers et al. ${ }^{12,17}$ and showed promising antibacterial activity against both Gram-positive and Gram-negative organisms. In order to study the effect of different substitutions and substitution patterns on the antibacterial activity of the pentacyclines, we expanded the 7,10-disubstituted pentacycline class to include additional C 7 substituents ( $\mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{F}$, and $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), as well as a wide range of C10 substituents (Scheme 1).

Thus, 6-bromophthalide (10) was treated with lithium diisopropylamide (LDA) and methyl crotonate, followed by treatment with boron trifluoride diethyl etherate according to the Broom and Sammes procedures ${ }^{18}$ to yield 7-bromonaphthol 11 ( $22 \%$ yield over two steps). Naphthol 11 was methylated with dimethylsulfate to give naphthalene $\mathbf{1 2}$, which was converted to phenyl ester 13 by saponification with aqueous sodium hydroxide, acid chloride formation with oxalyl chloride, and reaction with phenol ( $86 \%$ yield over three steps). The methyl ether of compound 13 was cleaved with $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$, and the resulting phenol was protected using di-tert-butyl dicarbonate $\left((\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, 4-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP), and diisopropylethylamine (DIEA), affording the $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{E}$ ring precursor 14 a ( $89 \%$ yield over two steps). Michael-Dieckmann annulation ${ }^{12}$ was carried out by deprotonation of 14a with LDA in the presence of enone 8 and
$N, N, N^{\prime}, N^{\prime}$-tetramethylethylenediamine (TMEDA) in tetrahydrofuran (THF) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, yielding the desired hexacyclic intermediate 15a ( $47 \%$ yield). Deprotonation with phenyllithium and lithium-halogen exchange with $n$-butyllithium at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by reaction with $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide (DMF) converted $\mathbf{1 5 a}$ to aldehyde 16a in $84 \%$ yield. Reductive amination of aldehyde 16a with a series of amines using sodium triacetoxyborohydride gave secondary and tertiary amines 17 a . The secondary amine intermediates were also further derivatized by acylation and sulfonylation. Finally, desylilation with aqueous hydrofluoric acid (HF) gave intermediates 18a, which were subjected to palladiumcatalyzed hydrogenation to yield the desired 7-H-10-aminomethyl pentacycline analogs 19a after reverse-phase HPLC purification in about $45-55 \%$ overall yields.

A series of 7-chloro, 7-fluoro, and 7-dimethylamino-10-aminomethyl pentacycline analogs were also prepared starting from naphthalene 13 according to Scheme 1 . Thus, to prepare the 7 -chloro $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{E}$ ring precursor ( $\mathbf{1 4 b}$ ) required for the 7 -chloro pentacyclines (19b), compound 13 was regioselectively chlorinated with $N$-chlorosuccinimide (NCS) to yield phenyl 7-bromo-4-chloro-1-methoxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate, which was demethylated and protected with $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to give $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{E}$ ring precursor $\mathbf{1 4 b}$ ( $80 \%$ yield over three steps). The 7 -fluoro $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{E}$ ring precursor ( $\mathbf{1 4 c}$ ) was prepared as follows. Intermediate 13 was regioselectively iodinated with $N$-iodosuccinimide (NIS) and trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) in refluxing acetonitrile to give phenyl 7-bromo-4-iodo-1-methoxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate. Selective metal-iodine exchange with $n$-butyllithium at $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by quenching with $N$-fluorobenzenesulfonimide (NFSI) ${ }^{19}$ yielded phenyl 7-bromo-4-fluoro-1-methoxy-3-methyl-naphthalene-2-carboxylate ( $51 \%$ yield over two steps), which was converted to $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{E}$ ring precursor 14 c by the two-step sequence of demethylation and Boc protection ( $78 \%$ yield over two steps). For the preparation of the 7 -dimethylamino $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{E}$ ring precursor (14d), intermediate 13 was nitrated with a mixture of concentrated nitric acid and sulfuric acid in methylene chloride to yield

Scheme 1. Synthesis of 7-R-10-Aminomethyl Pentacycline Analogs ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents: (a) LDA, then methyl crotonate, THF; (b) $\mathrm{BF}_{3}-\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (c) $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}, \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, acetone; (d) $\mathrm{NaOH}, \mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{EtOH}$; (e) $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}$, DMF, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, then PhOH, DMAP, pyridine, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (f) for 14a, (1) $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (2) (Boc) $)_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, DIEA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; for $14 b,(1) \mathrm{NCS}^{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$; (2) $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (3) (Boc) ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; for 14 c , (1) NIS, TFA, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$; (2) $n$ - BuLi , then NFSI, THF; (3) $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (4) $\left(\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$, DMAP, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; for 14d, (1) $\mathrm{HNO}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (2) $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (3) Zn dust, HOAc, THF; (4) HCHO, Na(OAc) ${ }_{3} \mathrm{BH}, \mathrm{CH} 3 \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{THF}$; (5) $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{DMAP}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; for $\mathbf{1 4 e}$, starting with phenolic precursor of $\mathbf{1 4 d}$, (1) $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}, 1,4$-dioxane, then $\mathrm{Zn} \mathrm{dust}, \mathrm{HOAc}$; (2) $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (g) enone 8, TMEDA, LDA, THF; (h) PhLi, $n$ - BuLi , then DMF, THF; (i) RR'NH, Na(OAc) ${ }_{3} \mathrm{BH}, \mathrm{HOAc}$, 1,2 -dichloroethane; (j) acylation or sulfonylation when $\mathrm{RNH}_{2}$ was used in step i ; $(\mathrm{k})$ aq $\mathrm{HF}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$; (l) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$.
phenyl 7-bromo-1-methoxy-3-methyl-4-nitronaphthalene-2-carboxylate. The methyl ether was cleaved with $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$, and the nitro group was reduced with zinc dust to give phenyl 4-amino-7-bromo-1-hydroxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate. Reductive dimethylation with formaldehyde followed by Boc protection provided $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{E}$ ring precursor 14 d in high overall yield. The 7-methoxy D-E ring precursor (14e) was prepared as follows. Oxidation of phenyl 4-dimethylamino-7-bromo-1-hydroxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate with $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ in metha-nol/1,4-dioxane followed by treatment with zinc dust in acetic acid afforded phenyl 4-methoxy-7-bromo-1-hydroxy-3-methyl-naphthalene-2-carboxylate, ${ }^{20}$ which was protected with $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to give the desired D-E ring precursor $\mathbf{1 4 e}$ ( $80 \%$ yield over two steps). Final analogs (7-chloro, 7-fluoro, and 7-dimethylamino-10aminomethyl pentacyclines, $19 b-19 e$ ) were then prepared from these $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{E}$ ring precursors $(\mathbf{1 4 b}-\mathbf{1 4 e})$ using similar procedures as described for the synthesis of 19a in moderate to good yields.

To study the effect of different alkylamino groups at C7, a set of 7-alkylamino-10-azetidinomethyl pentacyclines were synthesized according to Scheme 2. Phenyl 7-bromo-1-methoxy-3-methyl-4-nitronaphthalene-2-carboxylate (20) was reduced to aniline $\mathbf{2 1}$ with zinc dust in $86 \%$ yield. Diallylation with excess phenyllithium and allylbromide led to diallylamine 22 ( $82 \%$
yield), which was demethylated with $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$ and protected with $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to yield $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{E}$ ring precursor 23 c ( $46 \%$ yield over two steps). Additionally, $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{E}$ ring precursor 23 b was derived from intermediate 21 by monoallylation with phenyllithium and allylbromide, demethylation with $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$, and protection of the hydroxyl and secondary amino groups with (Boc) ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( $39 \%$ yield over three steps). Furthermore, intermediate 20 was demethylated with $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$ and reduced with Zn dust as described above for the synthesis of analogs 19d. The resulting hydroxyaniline was then protected as the tri-Boc intermediate by treatment with excess ( Boc$)_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in DMF, followed by monodeprotection with dilute TFA in methylene chloride to yield the di-Boc-protected intermediate ( $34 \%$ yield). Methylation of the resulting carbamate by deprotonation with lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (LHMDS) followed by treatment with iodomethane yielded D-E ring precursor 23a ( $67 \%$ yield over two steps). These three $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{E}$ ring precursors $(\mathbf{2 3 a}-\mathbf{2 3 c})$ were then annulated with enone 8 to give the bromo intermediates ( $\mathbf{2 4 a - 2 4 c}$ ) in good yields. Formylation afforded aldehydes $\mathbf{2 5 a} \mathbf{- 2 5}$ c, which were reductively aminated with azetidine and deprotected to yield the final products 26a-26c in moderate yields.

Scheme 3 outlines the preparation of a series of 7-alkoxy-10azetidinomethyl pentacycline analogs. Oxidation ${ }^{20}$ of phenyl

Scheme 2. Synthesis of 7-Alkylamino-10-azetidinomethyl Pentacycline Analogs ${ }^{a}$



23a $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Boc}$
23b $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}, \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Boc}$
23c $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}$


26a $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{H}$
26b $\mathrm{R}=n-\mathrm{Pr}, \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{H}$
26c $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=n-\mathrm{Pr}$

24b $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}, \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Boc}$



25b $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}, \mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{Boc}$
25c $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}$
${ }^{a}$ Reagents: (a) Zn dust, HOAc, THF; (b) PhLi, then allylbromide, THF; (c) $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (d) (Boc) ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, DIEA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (e) $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{DMAP}$, DMF; (f) TFA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (g) LHMDS, CH3 I, THF; (h) enone 8, TMEDA, LDA, THF; (i) PhLi, $n$-BuLi, then DMF, THF; (j) azetidine, Na (OAc) ${ }_{3} \mathrm{BH}$, HOAc, 1,2-dichloroethane; (k) aq HF , acetonitrile; (l) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$.

4-dimethylamino-7-bromo-1-hydroxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2carboxylate (27) with $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ in the presence of allyl alcohol followed by treatment with zinc dust in acetic acid afforded the corresponding 4 -allyloxy naphthol, which was protected with $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}$ under standard conditions to yield the desired $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{E}$ ring precursor 28 ( $80 \%$ yield over two steps). MichaelDieckmann annulation with enone 8 gave intermediate 29 ( $47 \%$ yield). Formylation and reductive amination with azetidine yielded the allyl-protected intermediate 30 in good yields. Deallylation with $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}$ and $N, N$-dimethylbarbituric acid gave the naphthol intermediate 32 ( $86 \%$ yield). Compound 32 was reacted with isocyanates followed by deprotections to give carbamate analogs 33 in moderate overall yields. Intermediate 32 was also alkylated with a series of alcohols under Mitsunobu ${ }^{21}$ conditions $\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right.$, diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (DIAD)) to yield the 7 -alkoxy intermediates 34 . Desilylation with aqueous HF , enol ether cleavage with HCl , and hydrogenation gave the desired 7-alkoxy-10-azetidinomethyl pentacycline analogs 35 ( $25 \%$ yield over four steps). Intermediate 30 was also deprotected to give analog 31.

Intermediate 30 was also treated with $\mathrm{OsO}_{4}$ and N -methyl-morpholine- N -oxide (NMO) to give the 1,2-diol 36 (Scheme 4). Oxidative cleavage of 36 with $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$ yielded aldehyde 37. Reductive amination followed by deprotection gave the desired

7-aminoexthoxy-10-azetidinomethyl pentacycline analogs 40 in moderate overall yields. Intermediate 36 was also deprotected to yield analog 38 ( $28 \%$ yield over three steps).

The effect of substitutions at C8 was probed with a set of 8 -amino, 8 -methoxy, and 8 -aminomethyl pentacycline analogs prepared according to Schemes 5, 6, and 7. Thus, 4-bromophthalide 41 (Scheme 5) was converted to 5-bromonaphthol 42 under similar conditions to those used for the preparation of 7-bromonaphthol 11 in $27 \%$ overall yield. Naphthol 42 was benzylated with benzyl bromide and potassium carbonate to give compound 43 ( $77 \%$ yield), which was transformed to the corresponding phenyl ester 44 by hydrolysis and ester formation under standard conditions ( $73 \%$ over two steps). Buchwald amination ${ }^{22}$ of 44 with $\mathrm{BocNH}_{2}$ ( $74 \%$ yield), debenzylation by hydrogenation, and reprotection with $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}$ afforded the tri-Boc-protected intermediate 45 ( $49 \%$ yield over two steps). Benzylic bromination under radical conditions using NBS and dibenzoyl peroxide (BPO) gave the desired D-E ring precursor 46 in $81 \%$ yield. Lithium-halogen exchange of benzyl bromide 46 in the presence of enone 8 at $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in THF gave the desired cyclized product 47 in $53 \%$ yield. Aqueous HF treatment of 47 followed by hydrogenation in the presence or absence of aldehydes yielded the desired 8 -amino pentacycline analogs 49 ( $29 \%$ yield over two steps).

Scheme 3. Synthesis of 7-Alkoxy-10-azetidinomethyl Pentacycline Analogs ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents: (a) $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$, allyl alcohol, 1,4-dioxane, then Zn dust, HOAc ; (b) (Boc) ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, DIEA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (c) enone 8, TMEDA, LDA, THF; (d) PhLi, $n$-BuLi, then DMF, THF; (e) azetidine, $\mathrm{Na}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3} \mathrm{BH}, \mathrm{HOAc}, 1,2$-dichloroethane; (f) aq $\mathrm{HF}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$; $(\mathrm{g}) \mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$; (h) $\operatorname{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, N, N$-dimethylbarbituric acid, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (i) RNCO, 2,6-lutidine, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (j) ROH, $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$, DIAD, THF; (k) $\mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$.

An 8-methoxy-pentacycline analog was synthesized according to Scheme 6. Bromonaphthalene 44 was treated with bis(pinacolato)diboron, potassium acetate, and $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{dppf})-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ in hot 1,4-dioxane, followed by oxidation with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ to yield the corresponding naphthol ( $67 \%$ yield), ${ }^{23}$ which was methylated to give compound 50 ( $74 \%$ yield). Debenzylation by hydrogenation and protection with $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}$ gave intermediate 51 ( $90 \%$ yield over two steps), which was brominated with NBS and $2,2^{\prime}$-azobis(2-methylpropionitrile) (AIBN) to afford the desired $\mathrm{D}-\mathrm{E}$ ring precursor 52 ( $82 \%$ yield). Lithium - halogen exchange with $n$-butyllithium in the presence of enone 8 at $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in THF yielded the desired cyclized product 53 (61\% yield), which was deprotected to give the desired 8-methoxy analog 54 ( $16 \%$ yield over two steps).

For the 8 -aminomethyl pentacycline analogs (Scheme 7), naphthol 42 was methylated with dimethylsulfate and cesium carbonate to give compound 55, which was converted to the desired D-E ring precursor 57 through hydrolysis, phenyl ester formation, demethylation, and Boc protection under conditions described previously ( $76 \%$ overall yield). Michael-Dieckmann annulation of 57 with enone 8 yielded bromo intermediate 58, which was subjected to formylation, reductive amination, desilylation, and hydrogenation to yield the desired 8 -aminomethyl pentacycline analogs 61 in moderate yields.

To probe the effect of substitutions at C9, a set of 9-aminopentacycline analogs were prepared according to Scheme 8.

5-Bromonaphthalide (62) was converted to 6-bromonaphthol 63 in $20 \%$ yield over two steps. Benzylation, hydrolysis, and phenyl ester formation yielded intermediate 64 ( $46 \%$ yield over three steps). Buchwald amination with $\mathrm{BocNH}_{2}$ gave compound 65 ( $64 \%$ yield), which was debenzylated by hydrogenation and reprotected with $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to yield compound 66 ( $90 \%$ over two steps). Radical bromination of $\mathbf{6 6}$ using NBS and BPO afforded the desired D-E ring precursor 67 (74\% yield). Lithiumhalogen exchange of benzyl bromide 67 with $n$-butyllithium in the presence of enone 8 at $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in THF gave the cyclized compound 68 ( $20 \%$ yield). Aqueous HF treatment, followed by hydrogenation in the presence or absence of aldehydes yielded the desired 9 -amino pentacycline analogs 69 ( $34-36 \%$ yield).

The effect of C10 substitutions was explored with a set of 10 -fluoro pentacycline analogs prepared according to Scheme 9. Bromonaphthalene 14 d was treated with $n$-butyllithium followed by NFSI to afford D-E ring precursor 70 ( $60 \%$ yield), which was cyclized with enone 8 to give compound 71 d in low yield (9\%). Bromo intermediates $\mathbf{1 5 a}, \mathbf{1 5 b}$, and $\mathbf{1 5 e}$ were also converted to the corresponding fluoro intermediates 71a, 71b, and 71c in moderate yields under similar conditions. Desilylation and hydrogenation of $\mathbf{7 1 a}-71 \mathbf{d}$ yielded the desired 10 -fluoro pentacycline analogs $72 \mathrm{a}-\mathbf{7 2 d}$ in $60-70 \%$ yields over two steps.

Scheme 10 outlines the synthesis of a series of 10 -aryl pentacyclines. Suzuki coupling of bromo intermediate 15 a with aryl boronic acids afforded intermediates 73 in good yields.

Scheme 4. Synthesis of 7-(2-Aminoethoxy)-10-azetidinomethyl Pentacycline Analogs ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents: (a) $\mathrm{OsO}_{4}$, NMO, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, THF; (b) $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, THF; (c) $\mathrm{RR}^{\prime} \mathrm{NH}, \mathrm{Na}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3} \mathrm{BH}, \mathrm{HOAc}$, 1,2-dichloroethane; (d) aq $\mathrm{HF}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$; (e) $\mathrm{H}_{2}$, $\mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$.

Scheme 5. Synthesis of 8-Amino Pentacycline Analogs ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents: (a) LDA, HMPA, then methyl crotonate, THF; (b) $\mathrm{BF}_{3}-\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (c) $\mathrm{BnBr}, \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, acetone; (d) $\mathrm{NaOH}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{EtOH}$; (e) $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}$, DMF, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, then PhOH, DMAP, pyridine, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (f) $\mathrm{BocNH}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}_{2}(\mathrm{dba})_{3}, \mathrm{P}(t-\mathrm{Bu})_{3}, \mathrm{NaOPh}$, toluene; (g) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH} 3 \mathrm{OH}$; (h) (Boc) ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (i) NBS, BPO, $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$; (j) enone 8, $n$-BuLi, THF; (k) aq HF, THF; (l) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$; (m) aldehyde, $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{HCl}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$.

These were deprotected as described above to yield the desired 10 -aryl pentacycline analogs 75 in moderate yields.

## ■ RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The synthesized pentacycline analogs were evaluated for antibacterial activity using a panel of tetracycline-sensitive and
tetracycline-resistant Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria strains, and their minimum inhibitory concentration (MICs) are shown in Tables 1-4.

Table 1 shows the MIC data for analogs with the C10 substituent fixed as an azetidinomethyl group in combination with various C 7 substituents (7-substituted-10-azetidinomethyl

Scheme 6. Synthesis of an 8-Methoxy Pentacycline Analog ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents: (a) bis(pinacolato)diboron, $\mathrm{KOAc}, \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{dppf})-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, 1,4-dioxane, then $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$, HOAc , THF; (b) $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{I}, \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, acetone; (c) $\mathrm{H}_{2}$, $\mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$; (d) (Boc) $)_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (e) NBS, $\operatorname{AIBN}, \mathrm{CCl}_{4}$; (f) enone $8, n$-BuLi, THF; (g) aq $\mathrm{HF}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$; (h) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$.

Scheme 7. Synthesis of 8-Aminomethyl Pentacycline Analogs ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents: (a) $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}, \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, acetone; (b) $\mathrm{NaOH}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{EtOH} ;(\mathrm{c})(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}, \mathrm{DMF}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, then $\mathrm{PhOH}, \mathrm{DMAP}$, pyridine, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; $(\mathrm{d}) \mathrm{BBr}_{3}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (e) (Boc) $)_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, DIEA, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (f) enone 8, TMEDA, LDA, THF; (g) PhLi, $n$-BuLi, then DMF, THF; (h) RR ${ }^{\prime} \mathrm{NH}, \mathrm{Na}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3} \mathrm{BH}$, HOAc, 1,2-dichloroethane; (i) aq $\mathrm{HF}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$; (j) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$.
pentacyclines). While the $7-\mathrm{Cl}$ analog (19b-1) was slightly less potent than the parent compound (19a-9) and the 7-F analog $(19 \mathrm{c}-5)$ was equipotent to $19 \mathrm{a}-9$, the $7-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ and $7-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ analogs ( $19 \mathrm{e}-6$ and 26 d ) were more potent than the parent against most Gram-positive strains, with the $7-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ analog (19e-6) being the most potent compound in the series. Higher alkoxy groups at C7 ( 31 and 35a) did not improve potency, while alkoxy groups containing additional polar or basic groups (35b, 38, 40a, and 33a) greatly reduced potency against most strains in the panel. Among the 7 -amino pentacyclines (26a-26d), the $7-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ analog $(\mathbf{2 6 d})$ was the most potent overall. It is clear that tertiary amines ( 26 c and $\mathbf{2 6 d}$ ) at C7 are preferred over secondary amines ( $\mathbf{2 6 a}$ and 26b). Potency against Gramnegative strains decreases with increasing alkyl group size among
the 7 -alkoxy and 7 -alkylamino analogs. The 7 -alkoxy analogs appear to have better activity against Gram-negative organisms. It is important to note that several analogs, especially the $7-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ analog (19e-6), displayed good potency against all Gram-positive resistant strains ( $t e t \mathrm{~K}$ and $\operatorname{tet} \mathrm{M}$ ) in the panel (MIC $=0.0625-2 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) and their tet M activity is usually better than that of minocycline. However, these analogs are not as potent as tigecycline against most strains in the panel.

Table 2 outlines the antibacterial activity of analogs in which the C 10 substitution was varied while keeping C 7 constant as H . Among the 10-aryl analogs, compounds 75a and 75b (10-phenyl and 10-(3-pyridinyl)) had similar activity to the unsubstituted parent compound (19a-1) against most strains except S. pneumoniae, while the $p$-dimethylaminophenyl analog (75c) had almost no

Scheme 8. Synthesis of 9-Amino Pentacycline Analogs ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents: (a) LDA, then methyl crotonate, THF; (b) $\mathrm{BF}_{3}-\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (c) $\mathrm{BnBr}, \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, acetone; (d) $\mathrm{NaOH}, \mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{EtOH}$; (e) $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}, \mathrm{DMF}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, then $\mathrm{PhOH}, \mathrm{DMAP}$, pyridine, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (f) $\mathrm{BocNH}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}_{2}(\mathrm{dba})_{3}, \mathrm{P}(t-\mathrm{Bu})_{3}, \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, toluene; (g) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{EtOAc}, \mathrm{CH} 3 \mathrm{OH} ;(\mathrm{h})(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (i) NBS, BPO, $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$; (j) enone 8, $n$-BuLi, THF; (k) aq $\mathrm{HF}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$; (l) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$; (m) aldehyde, $\mathrm{H} 2, \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{HCl}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$.

Scheme 9. Synthesis of 10-Fluoro Pentacycline Analogs ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents: (a) n-BuLi, then NFSI, THF; (b) enone 8, TMEDA, LDA, THF; (c) aq HF, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$; (d) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$; (e) $\mathrm{PhLi}, n-\mathrm{BuLi}$, then NFSI, THF.
activity across the board. On the other hand, the various $10-$ aminomethyl analogs, especially the $10-\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{NCH}_{2}$ analog (19a-6), displayed good antibacterial activity, particularly against the Gram-positive strains. Aromatic aminomethyl substituents (19a-8), as well as nonbasic aminomethyl groups at C10 (19a-19), lead to decreased potency. It is clear that small basic alkylamines (C1-C6) are preferred at the C10 benzylic position for improved activity against both Gram-positive and Gram-negative organisms. Introduction of additional polar or basic groups decreased activity in general (19a-12 to 19a-16). It is interesting that while the 3-Fazetidinomethyl analog (19a-17) had similar activity to the parent compound (19a-1) against Gram-positive strains and better activity against Gram-negative strains, the 3,3-di-F-azetidinomethyl
analog (19a-18) had almost no activity against Gram-negative strains. It is likely that the azetidine nitrogen is only weakly basic due to the gem,gem-difluoro substitutions.

Table 3 shows the antibacterial activity of analogs with various combinations of C 7 and C 10 substituents. All 10-aminomethyl pentacycline analogs bearing a $\mathrm{F}, \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$, or $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ group at C 7 had good potency in general, especially against Grampositive bacteria. While the $7-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}-10$-azetidinomethyl analog (19e-6) was the most active analog and the $7-\mathrm{Cl}$ analog (19b-1) had the least activity among this 10 -aminomethyl pentacycline series, the variation at C 7 from F to $\mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$, and $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ did not drastically alter the analogs' potency. As for the C10 substituents, the analogs were able to maintain good potency as

Scheme 10. Synthesis of 10-Aryl Pentacycline Analogs ${ }^{a}$



${ }^{a}$ Reagents: (a) $\mathrm{ArB}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}, \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}($ dppf $)-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, toluene; (b) aq $\mathrm{HF}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$; (c) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$.

Table 1. In Vitro Antibacterial Activity of 7-Substituted-10-Azetidinomethyl Pentacyclines

|  |  | $\operatorname{MIC}(\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{mL})^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | SA101 | SA161 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | SA158 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | EF103 | EF159 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | SP106 | SP160 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | EC107 | EC155 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | AB110 | PA111 | EC1108 | KP109 | KP153 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| Compound | $\mathbf{R}^{7}$ | 29213 | MRSA, tet M | tetK | 29212 | tet M | 49619 | tetM | 25922 | tet A | 19606 | 27853 | 13047 | 13883 | tet A |
| $19 \mathrm{a}-9^{\text {d }}$ | H | 0.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.125 | 0.25 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 32 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| 19c-5 | F | 0.25 | 1 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 2 | 0.0625 | 0.125 | 1 | 4 | 0.5 | 32 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 19b-1 | Cl | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0.25 | 2 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 2 | 16 | 2 | >32 | 8 | 4 | 8 |
| 19e-6 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | 0.0625 | 0.5 | 0.0625 | 0.0625 | 1 | 0.0156 | 0.0625 | 0.25 | 8 | 1 | 32 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| 31 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 0.125 | 2 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 2 | 0.0156 | 0.0625 | 2 | 16 | 1 | 32 | 16 | 8 | 32 |
| 35a | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHO}$ | 0.125 | 4 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.0313 | 0.0625 | 4 | 16 | 2 | >32 | 16 | 16 | 32 |
| 35b | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 0.25 | 2 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2 | 0.0313 | 0.25 | 2 | 32 | 4 | >32 | 8 | 8 | >32 |
| 38 | $\mathrm{HOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | >32 | >32 | >32 | 32 | >32 | 4 | 16 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| 40a | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | 4 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 16 | 1 | 2 | 8 | >32 | >32 | >32 | 16 | 32 | >32 |
| 33a | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{O}$ | 8 | 32 | 32 | 8 | 32 | 1 | 4 | 32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| 26a | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}$ | 2 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 0.25 | 1 | 4 | >32 | >32 | >32 | 32 | 32 | >32 |
| 26d ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ | 1 | 2 | 0.0625 | 0.125 | 2 | $\leq 0.0156$ | 0.125 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 32 | 8 | 4 | 16 |
| 26b | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ | 4 | ND | 4 | 4 | 16 | 0.5 | 2 | 16 | >32 | 16 | >32 | >32 | 32 | >32 |
| 26c | $\left[\mathrm{CH}_{3}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2}\right]_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ | 0.5 | ND | 0.5 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.125 | 0.5 | 32 | >32 | 8 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| minocycline |  | 0.0625 | 8 | 0.0313 | 1 | 16 | $\leq 0.0156$ | 2 | 0.5 | 8 | 0.0625 | 16 | 2 | 1 | 8 |
| tigecycline |  | 0.0625 | 0.125 | 0.0625 | 0.0313 | 0.0625 | 0.0156 | 0.0156 | 0.0313 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 8 | 0.25 | 0.125 | 1 |

[^1]long as a small alkylaminomethyl group ( $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 6$ ) is present, as also indicated by data in Table 2. Heterosubstitutions on this C10 moiety decrease overall activity as shown by analog 19d-2. While the 10 -fluoro analogs ( $\mathbf{7 2 a}-\mathbf{7 2 d}$ ) maintained potency against most Gram-positive strains, they are much less active than the corresponding 10 -aminomethyl analogs against the two S. pneumoniae strains and all the Gram-negative strains. Although the $7-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}-$ 10-azetidinylmethyl analog (19e-6) had comparable activity to tigecycline against most Gram-positive strains (except EF159), most other analogs were less potent in general, especially against Gram-negative organisms.

The antibacterial activity of the 8 -aminomethyl, 8 -amino, $8-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$, and 9 -amino pentacycline analogs is shown in Table 4.

Most had similar or decreased activity relative to the parent compound (19a-1). Analogs with an 8 -aminomethyl group (61a-61c) had decreased activity against the tetM strains (SA161, EF159, and SP160) but maintained activity against the $t e t \mathrm{~K}$ strain (SA158). While analogs with an amino group at C8 or C9 (49a-49c, 69a, 69b) had decreased potency overall, the 8 -methoxy analog (54) maintained activity against the S. aureus and E. faecalis strains but had significantly decreased activity against the S. pneumoniae strains. As data in previous tables has shown, a proper combination of substitutions at the C7 and C10 positions, particularly a methoxy group at C7 and a small aminomethyl group at C10, is preferred for increased overall potency. Since analogs in Table 4 do not have any

Table 2. In Vitro Antibacterial Activity of 7-H-10-Substituted Pentacyclines

|  |  | $\operatorname{MIC}(\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{mL})^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | SA101 | SA161 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | SA158 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 巨F103 | ■159 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | SP106 | SP160 ${ }^{\circ}$ | EC107 | EC155 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | AB110 | PA111 | EC108 | KP109 | KP153 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| Compound | $\mathbf{R}^{10}$ | 29213 | MRSA, tetM | tetK | 29212 | tetM | 49619 | tetM | 25922 | tetA | 19606 | 27853 | 13047 | 13883 | tetA |
| $19 \mathrm{a}-1^{\text {d }}$ | H | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.25 | >32 | >32 | 8 | >32 | ND | ND | ND |
| 75a | Ph | 2 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 0.5 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| 75b | 3-pyridinyl | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.25 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| 75c | 4-( $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}$-Ph | >32 | >32 | 16 | >32 | 16 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| 19a-2 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | 0.5 | 4 | 1 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.0625 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 4 | 16 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| 19a-3 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | 0.5 | 2 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.0156 | 0.25 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 32 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 19a-4 | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | 0.25 | 4 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.0156 | 0.25 | 1 | 4 | 0.5 | 32 | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| 19a-5 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | 0.25 | 4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 8 | 0.0156 | 0.5 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 32 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| 19a-6 | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{NCH}_{2}$ | 0.25 | 1 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 1 | 0.0313 | 0.125 | 1 | 4 | 2 | >32 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 19a-7 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ | 0.25 | 2 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.125 | 0.25 | 2 | 16 | 2 | >32 | 4 | 8 | 32 |
| 19a-8 | $\mathrm{PhN}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ | 1 | 8 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| 19a-9 | azetidinomethyl | 0.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.125 | 0.25 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 32 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| 19a-10 | pyrrolidinomethyl | 0.5 | 2 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 2 | 0.0625 | 0.125 | 1 | 4 | 1 | >32 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 19a-11 | piperidinomethyl | 0.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2 | 0.125 | 0.25 | 2 | 8 | 1 | >32 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 19a-12 | 3-hdyroxy-azetidinomethyl | 0.5 | 4 | 1 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.0625 | 0.5 | 1 | 8 | 4 | 32 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| 19a-13 | 3-CH30-azetidinomethyl | 1 | 4 | 0.5 | 1 | 8 | 0.0625 | 0.5 | 2 | 16 | 2 | >32 | 8 | 4 | 16 |
| 19a-14 | 3-( $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}$-azetidinomethyl | 2 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 0.0625 | 1 | 4 | 16 | 4 | >32 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 19a-15 | 3-AcNH-azetidinomethyl | 2 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 16 | 0.25 | 2 | 4 | 16 | 16 | >32 | 8 | 16 | 16 |
| 19a-16 | 3-CN-azetidinomethyl | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 0.25 | 1 | 4 | >32 | 8 | >32 | 8 | 8 | 32 |
| 19a-17 | 3-F-azetidinomethyl | 0.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2 | 0.125 | 0.25 | 2 | 8 | 1 | >32 | 8 | 8 | 16 |
| 19a-18 | 3,3-di-F-azetidinomethyl | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| 19a-19 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| minocycline |  | 0.0625 | 8 | 0.0313 | 1 | 16 | $\leq 0.0156$ | 2 | 0.5 | 8 | 0.0625 | 16 | 2 | 1 | 8 |
| tigecycline |  | 0.0625 | 0.125 | 0.0625 | 0.0313 | 0.0625 | 0.0156 | 0.0156 | 0.0313 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 8 | 0.25 | 0.125 | 1 |

a Strains were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, Manassas, VA) unless otherwise noted. The first seven strains from the left are Gram-positive strains. The last seven strains are Gram-negative strains. Strains with "tetA", "tetK", or "tetM" noted underneath are tetracyclineresistant strains. SA, Staphylococcus aureus; EF, Enterococcus faecalis; SP, Streptococcus pneumoniae; EC, Esherichia coli; AB, Acinetobacter baumannii; PA, Pseudomonas aeruginosa; ECl, Enterobacter cloacae; KP, Klebsiella pneumoniae. ${ }^{b}$ Obtained from Micromyx (Kalamazoo, MI). ${ }^{c}$ Obtained from Marilyn Roberts' laboratory at the University of Washington. ${ }^{d}$ See ref 17.
substitution at C10, it is possible that additional substitution at C10 would result in analogs with increased activity.

Pharmacokinetic (PK) measurements in Sprague-Dawley rats and in vivo efficacy studies in a mouse septicemia model were performed on a selected set of pentacycline analogs (Table 5). The 7-H analogs appear to have lower clearances and higher AUC's than the $7-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ and 7-F analogs. While compounds 19a-17 and 19c-5 are closely related analogs, differing only in the position of the fluorine atom, their $V_{z}$ and other PK parameters are quite different. Due to the extremely poor exposure of $\mathbf{1 9} \mathrm{c}-\mathbf{5}$, its exceptionally large $V_{z}$ probably has little meaning. In terms of oral bioavailability, three out of the four analogs with oral bioavailability (\%F) of greater than $10 \%$ are compounds with fluorine either at C 7 or on the C 10 side chain (19a-17, 19c-6, and 19e-7), with both $19 \mathrm{a}-17$ and $19 \mathrm{e}-7$ having oral bioavailability of about $18 \%$. Compound 19a-17 also showed similar oral bioavailability in cynomolgus monkeys. A number of analogs displayed very good in vivo efficacy in the mouse septicemia model with $\mathrm{PD}_{50}$ values ranging from less than 0.3 to $0.62 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ when dosed intravenously, while both tetracycline and tigecycline had a similar $\mathrm{PD}_{50}$ of $0.35 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ in the same model. Compound 19a-17 was also dosed orally in the septicemia model and showed a $\mathrm{PD}_{50}$ of $12.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$. As a comparison, tetracycline had an oral bioavailability of $12 \%$ and an oral $\mathrm{PD}_{50}$ of $8.1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ in these models, while tigecycline had almost no oral bioavailability in the rats.

## CONCLUSIONS

Employing a highly efficient total synthesis approach, we have prepared diverse and novel pentacycline analogs with systematic variations at C7, C8, C9, and C10. The in vitro and in vivo antibacterial activities of these pentacycline analogs were evaluated, and their structure-activity relationships (SAR) were analyzed. All pentacycline analogs retain a varying degree of activity against most strains used in the screening panel, especially Gram-positive organisms. This provides additional evidence that the "northwest" portion of the molecule is not directly involved in binding with the ribosome. It is observed that certain combinations of substitutions at both C7 and C10 can enhance the pentacyclines' overall potency. For example, analogs with a methoxy group at C7 and a small basic alkylaminomethyl group at C10 are the most potent pentacyclines against both susceptible and resistant Gram-positive organisms, while nonbasic substituents at C10 generally do not improve potency. These observations should prove to be valuable for further SAR studies of pentacyclines and other tetracycline classes. Although all pentacycline analogs prepared so far are less potent in vitro than tigecycline, a number of analogs showed in vivo efficacy comparable to tigecycline when dosed intravenously in a mouse septicemia model. Several analogs had promising oral bioavailability in rats and cynomolgus monkeys, while tigecycline had almost no oral bioavailability in rats. Moreover, compound 19a-17, a

Table 3. In Vitro Antibacterial Activity of 7,10-Disubstituted Pentacyclines

|  |  |  | MIC $(\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{mL})^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | SA101 | SA161 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | SA158 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | EF103 | EF159 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | SP106 | SP160 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | EC107 | EC155 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | AB110 | PA111 | ECI108 | KP109 | KP153 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| Compound | ${ }^{7} \mathrm{R}$ | ${ }^{10} \mathrm{R}$ | 29213 | MRSA, tetM | tetK | 29212 | tetM | 49619 | tetM | 25922 | tetA | 19606 | 27853 | 13047 | 13883 | tetA |
| 19c-1 | F | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | 0.5 | 2 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 2 | 0.0313 | 0.25 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 16 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| 19c-2 | F | cyclopropyl- $\mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | 0.5 | 2 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 2 | 0.0625 | 0.5 | 2 | 8 | 0.25 | >32 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| 19c-3 | F | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \mathrm{CNHCH}_{2}$ | 0.5 | 1 | 0.0156 | 0.0313 | 1 | 0.0156 | 0.0313 | 2 | 4 | 0.25 | 16 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 19c-4 | F | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{NCH}_{2}$ | 0.5 | 1 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 1 | 0.0156 | 8 | 1 | 4 | 0.5 | 32 | 4 | 2 | 4 |
| 19c-5 | F | azetidinomethyl | 0.25 | 1 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 2 | 0.0625 | 0.125 | 1 | 4 | 0.5 | 32 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 19c-6 | F | 3-F-azetidinomethyl | 0.5 | 1 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 1 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 4 | 8 | 1 | >32 | 8 | 4 | 8 |
| 19c-7 | F | pyrrolidinomethyl | 0.25 | 1 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 1 | 0.0313 | 0.0313 | 1 | 4 | 0.25 | 32 | 4 | 2 | 4 |
| 19b-1 | Cl | azetidinomethyl | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0.25 | 2 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 2 | 16 | 2 | >32 | 8 | 4 | 8 |
| 19e-1 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | 0.25 | 2 | 0.0625 | 0.125 | 2 | 0.0156 | 0.125 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 16 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| 19e-2 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | cyclopropyl- $\mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | 0.0625 | 2 | 0.0313 | 0.0625 | 2 | 0.0156 | 0.125 | 0.5 | 8 | 0.25 | 16 | 4 | 2 | 8 |
| 19e-3 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | 0.25 | 2 | 0.016 | 0.0625 | 2 | 0.0156 | 0.125 | 1 | 4 | 0.25 | 16 | 2 | 1 | 8 |
| 19e-4 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \mathrm{CNHCH}_{2}$ | 0.25 | 2 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 2 | 0.0156 | 0.5 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 16 | 2 | 2 | 8 |
| 19e-5 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{NCH}_{2}$ | 0.25 | 2 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 4 | 0.0156 | 0.25 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 32 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| 19e-6 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | azetidinomethyl | 0.0625 | 0.5 | 0.0625 | 0.0625 | 1 | 0.0156 | 0.0625 | 0.25 | 8 | 1 | 32 | 1 | 1 | 8 |
| 19e-7 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | 3-F-azetidinomethyl | 0.25 | 1 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 2 | 0.0156 | 0.0313 | 2 | 8 | 0.25 | 32 | 8 | 4 | 8 |
| 19e-8 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | pyrrolidinomethyl | 0.25 | 2 | 0.125 | 0.25 | 4 | 0.0156 | 0.25 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 16 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| 19d-1 | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | 0.25 | 2 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 4 | 0.125 | 0.5 | 2 | 32 | 2 | >32 | 8 | 4 | 32 |
| 19d-2 | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | 0.5 | 8 | 0.5 | 1 | 8 | 0.0625 | 1 | 4 | 32 | 2 | >32 | 16 | 16 | 32 |
| 19d-3 | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{NCH}_{2}$ | 0.25 | 2 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 2 | $\leq 0.0156$ | 0.25 | 2 | 8 | 16 | >32 | 32 | 8 | 16 |
| 19d-4 | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ | pyrrolidinomethyl | 0.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 2 | $\leq 0.0156$ | 0.5 | 2 | 8 | 16 | >32 | 16 | 8 | 32 |
| 72a | H | F | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.5 | 2 | 8 | 16 | >32 | 4 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| 72b | Cl | F | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| 72c | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | F | 0.125 | 0.5 | 0.125 | 0.5 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 1 | >32 | >32 | 32 | >32 |
| 72d | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ | F | 0.25 | 1 | 0.125 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 2 | 4 | >32 | >32 | 16 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| minocycline |  |  | 0.0625 | 8 | 0.0313 | 1 | 16 | $\leq 0.0156$ | 2 | 0.5 | 8 | 0.0625 | 16 | 2 | 1 | 8 |
| tigecycline |  |  | 0.0625 | 0.125 | 0.0625 | 0.0313 | 0.0625 | 0.0156 | 0.0156 | 0.0313 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 8 | 0.25 | 0.125 | 1 |

${ }^{a}$ Strains were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, Manassas, VA) unless otherwise noted. The first seven strains from the left are Gram-positive strains. The last seven strains are Gram-negative strains. Strains with "tetA", "tetK", or "tet M " noted underneath are tetracyclineresistant strains. SA, Staphylococcus aureus; EF, Enterococcus faecalis; SP, Streptococcus pneumoniae; EC, Esherichia coli; AB, Acinetobacter baumannii; PA, Pseudomonas aeruginosa; ECl, Enterobacter cloacae; KP, Klebsiella pneumoniae. ${ }^{b}$ Obtained from Micromyx (Kalamazoo, MI). ${ }^{\text {c }}$ Obtained from Marilyn Roberts' laboratory at the University of Washington.

Table 4. In Vitro Antibacterial Activity of 8-Substituted and 9-Substituted Pentacyclines

|  |  |  | $\operatorname{MIC}(\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{mL})^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | SA101 | SA161 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | SA158 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 巨103 | EF159 ${ }^{\circ}$ | SP106 | SP160 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | EC107 | EC155 ${ }^{\circ}$ | AB110 | PA111 | ECl108 | KP109 | KP153 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| Compound | ${ }^{8} \mathrm{R}$ | ${ }^{9} \mathrm{R}$ | 29213 | MRSA, tetM | tetK | 29212 | tetM | 49619 | tetM | 25922 | tetA | 19606 | 27853 | 13047 | 13883 | tetA |
| $19 \mathrm{a}-1^{\text {d }}$ | H | H | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.25 | >32 | >32 | 8 | >32 | ND | ND | ND |
| 61a | cyclopropyl- $\mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | H | 2 | 16 | 1 | 4 | 16 | 0.5 | 4 | 16 | >32 | 4 | >32 | >32 | 32 | >32 |
| 61b | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{NCH}_{2}$ | H | 1 | 16 | 0.5 | 1 | 32 | 0.25 | 2 | 4 | >32 | 16 | >32 | >32 | 16 | >32 |
| 61c | azetidino- $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ | H | 1 | 4 | 0.5 | 2 | 32 | 0.25 | 2 | 8 | >32 | 32 | >32 | 32 | 16 | >32 |
| 49a | $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ | H | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 8 | >32 | >32 | 8 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| 49b | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{NH}$ | H | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 16 | >32 | >32 | 32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| 49c | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ | H | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | >32 | >32 | 16 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| 54 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | H | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 4 | >32 | >32 | 32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| 69a | H | $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ | 2 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 8 | >32 | >32 | 16 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| 69b | H | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 16 | 32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 | >32 |
| minocycline |  |  | 0.0625 | 8 | 0.0313 | 1 | 16 | $\leq 0.0156$ | 2 | 0.5 | 8 | 0.0625 | 16 | 2 | 1 | 8 |
| tigecycline |  |  | 0.0625 | 0.125 | 0.0625 | 0.0313 | 0.0625 | 0.0156 | 0.0156 | 0.0313 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 8 | 0.25 | 0.125 | 1 |

[^2]Table 5. Pharmacokinetic Profiles and in Vivo Efficacy of Pentacyclines

|  |  |  | PK (IV) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  | \% ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | MIC $^{\text {b }}$ <br> SA100 | $\mathrm{PD}_{50}{ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $C_{\text {max }}$ | $A U C$ soos | CI | $V_{z}$ | $T_{1 / 2}$ |  |  | PO | IV |
| Compound | $\mathbf{R}^{7}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{10}$ | ng/mL | ng*hr/mL | $\mathrm{mL} / \mathrm{min} / \mathrm{kg}$ | L/kg | hr |  | $\mu \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{mL}$ | mg/kg | mg/kg |
| 19a-4 | H | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | 891 | 2682 | 6.22 | 3.16 | 5.87 | 1.9 | 1 | ND | $\begin{gathered} 0.62 \\ (0.09-12) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| 19a-5 | H | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | 633 | 1978 | 8.43 | 3.78 | 5.19 | 2.8 | 1 | ND | $\begin{gathered} \hline 0.43 \\ (0.37-0.5) \end{gathered}$ |
| 19a-17 | H | 3-F-azetidinomethyl | 814 | 3457 | 4.82 | 1.4 | 3.35 | 18 | 1 | $\begin{gathered} \hline 12.2 \\ (3.6-20.8) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 0.36 \\ (0.7-0.55) \end{array}$ |
| 19c-3 | F | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \mathrm{CNHCH}_{2}$ | 278 | 975 | 17.7 | 11.9 | 7.82 | 1.2 | 0.5 | ND | $\begin{gathered} 0.35 \\ (0.34-0.37) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| 19c-5 | F | azetidinomethyl | 73 | 354 | 52.4 | 41.9 | 8.01 | ND | 0.5 | ND | $\begin{gathered} \hline 0.3 \\ \text { (N.D.) } \end{gathered}$ |
| 19c-6 | F | 3-F-azetidinomethyl | 358 | 1043 | 16.1 | 3.06 | 2.22 | 16.7 | 1 | ND | ND |
| 19e-3 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{NHCH}_{2}$ | 414 | 815 | 20.5 | 9.6 | 5.4 | 2.7 | 0.5 | ND | $\begin{aligned} & \hline<0.3 \\ & \text { (N.D.) } \end{aligned}$ |
| 19e-2 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | cyclopropyl-NHCH2 | 124 | 385 | 45.4 | 8.4 | 2.17 | 12.5 | 0.25 | ND | $\begin{gathered} \hline 0.6 \\ \text { (N.D.) } \end{gathered}$ |
| 19e-6 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | azetidinomethyl | 618 | 1648 | 10.2 | 4.65 | 5.26 | ND | 0.0625 | >20 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 0.36 \\ (0.7-0.55) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 19e-7 | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ | 3-F-azetidinomethyl | 237 | 451 | 63.9 | 5.06 | 1.5 | 17.7 | 1 | ND | ND |
| tetracycline |  |  | 583 | 802 | 20.5 | 3.68 | 4.5 | 12 | 0.25 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 8.1 \\ (0.25-16) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.35 \\ (0.34-0.37) \end{gathered}$ |
| tigecycline |  |  | 428 | 1052 | 15.5 | 6.12 | 4.6 | 1.1 | 0.0625 | ND | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 0.35 \\ (0.24-0.47) \end{array}$ |

${ }^{a}$ Measured in Sprague-Dawley rats $(n=3)$. Animals were fasted overnight (minimum of 12 h$)$ and given a single oral $(10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}) \mathrm{or} \mathrm{iv}(1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg})$ dose followed by a sampling scheme for $24-48 \mathrm{~h}$. Sterile water was used as vehicle. PK parameters were calculated by noncompartmental analysis using WinNonlin. ND = not determined. ${ }^{b}$ SA, Staphylococcus aureus. ${ }^{c}$ Determined in a mouse septicemia model (SA100, ATCC 13709). See Experimental Section for details. Numbers in parentheses are $95 \%$ CI values.

10-(3-fluoroazetidino)methyl pentacycline analog, showed promising in vivo efficacy comparable to tetracycline when dosed orally in the mouse septicemia model. We believe pentacycline analogs such as compound 19a-17, or future analogs derived from this unique scaffold, have the potential to be further developed as oral and iv agents against resistant Gram-positive pathogens. This study demonstrates that the total synthesis approach can give access to novel and potent tetracycline analogs, such as the pentacyclines and azatetracyclines, ${ }^{24}$ that would be inaccessible through semisynthetic methods.

## ■ EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

Chemistry. All commercially available solvents, including anhydrous solvents, and reagents were used without further purification. All reactions under dry conditions were performed under nitrogen atmospheres. Reductive aminations with amine salts were performed in the presence of equal equivalents of triethylamine in addition to other reagents. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (nuclear magnetic resonance) spectra were recorded on a 400 MHz JEOL ECX-400 spectrometer. Thin layer chromatography (TLC) analysis was performed on Merck silica-gel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$ and visualized under UV light. Flash chromatography was performed on Merck silica gel $60(40-43 \mu \mathrm{~m})$. Purity of tested compounds
was determined to be $\geq 95 \%$ by reverse-phase analytical HPLC/MS analysis (high performance liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry) performed on a Waters Alliance system (column, SunFire C18, $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}$, $4.6 \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$; solvent A, water with $0.1 \%$ formic acid; solvent B, acetonitrile with $0.1 \%$ formic acid; MS detector, Waters 3100). Reversephase preparative HPLC was performed on a Waters Autopurification system (for purification of intermediates, column, SunFire Prep C18 OBD, $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}, 19 \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$; flow rate, $20 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$; solvent A, water with $0.1 \%$ formic acid; solvent B, acetonitrile with $0.1 \%$ formic acid; fraction collection, mass-directed; for purification of final products, column, Polymerx RP-1 100A, $10 \mu \mathrm{~m}, 150 \times 21.20 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$; flow rate, $20 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$; solvent A, water with 0.05 N HCl ; solvent B , acetonitrile; fraction collection, mass-directed).

Methyl 7-Bromo-1-hydroxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate (11). A solution of $n$-butyllithium in hexanes $(2.50 \mathrm{M}, 48.4 \mathrm{~mL}$, $121.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) was added to a solution of diisopropylamine $\left(17.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 121.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2\right.$ equiv) in THF ( 400 mL ) at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was vigorously stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min , warmed to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min , and cooled back to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A solution of 6 -bromophthalide ${ }^{25}$ ( $\mathbf{1 0}, 21.5 \mathrm{~g}, 100.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in THF ( 200 mL ) was added slowly via a cannula. The resulting dark solution was allowed to slowly warm to $-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 3 h . Methyl crotonate ( $11.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 111.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) was added slowly, and the resulting mixture was allowed to warm to rt
without removing the cooling bath. The reaction mixture was poured into $1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(600 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate $(200 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic extracts were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated and dried under high vacuum, providing an orange foamy solid ( 27.5 g ), which was used for the next reaction without further treatment.

The above crude product was dissolved in methylene chloride $(250 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{BF}_{3}-\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2.52 \mathrm{~mL}, 20.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.2$ equiv) was added dropwise at rt. The resulting brownish mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h and poured into $0.5 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(600 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride $(200 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic extracts were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated, providing a thick brownish oil. Purification by flash column chromatography ( $5 \% \rightarrow 10 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes) afforded compound 11 as an off-white solid ( $6.32 \mathrm{~g}, 22 \%$, two steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 12.68(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.52(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63-7.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.52-7.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.01(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.63(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

Methyl 7-Bromo-1-methoxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate (12). Cesium carbonate powder ( $9.06 \mathrm{~g}, 27.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv) and dimethyl sulfate ( $2.43 \mathrm{~mL}, 25.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) were added to a solution of $11(6.31 \mathrm{~g}, 21.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in acetone $(60 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was heated at reflux for 1 h , cooled to rt, and filtered through a short pad of Celite. The Celite cake was washed thoroughly with acetone. The filtrate was concentrated to afford 12 as a white solid, which was used for the next reaction directly without further purification.

Phenyl 7-Bromo-1-methoxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate (13). A mixture of ethanol ( 10 mL ) and 4 N aqueous sodium hydroxide $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to compound $\mathbf{1 2}$. The suspension was stirred at $85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight. The resulting clear solution was cooled to rt, acidified with $4 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(\mathrm{pH} 3,11 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with methylene chloride $(30 \mathrm{~mL} \times 4)$. The combined organic extracts were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to afford the carboxylic acid as a pale solid.

Oxalyl chloride ( $2.24 \mathrm{~mL}, 25.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) was added to a solution of the above carboxylic acid in anhydrous methylene chloride $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt , followed by a couple of drops of DMF (gas evolution). The mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h and the volatiles evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum to give the crude acid chloride. This was redissolved in dry methylene chloride ( 100 mL ). Pyridine ( $3.46 \mathrm{~mL}, 42.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv), phenol ( 2.11 g , $22.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.05$ equiv), and DMAP (catalytic amount) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred for several hours at rt, diluted with 1 N HCl $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with methylene chloride $(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic extracts were washed with brine $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography ( $5 \% \rightarrow 10 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes) to afford the desired product 13 as a white solid $\left(6.86 \mathrm{~g}, 86 \%\right.$, three steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.44-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.53(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 7-Bromo-1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)oxy]-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate (14a). A solution of $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$ in methylene chloride (1.0 M, $5.83 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.83 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) was added slowly over 4 min to a solution of compound $13(1.08 \mathrm{~g}, 2.91 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in methylene chloride $(60 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting orange solution was allowed to warm to $-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 5 h and poured into saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred at rt for 10 min and extracted with methylene chloride $(60 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic extracts were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated, providing the naphthol intermediate as a white solid, which was used in the next reaction without further purification.
( Boc$)_{2} \mathrm{O}(670 \mathrm{mg}, 3.20 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv), DIEA ( $1.01 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.82 \mathrm{mmol}$, 2.0 equiv), and DMAP ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.05$ equiv) were added to a solution of the above intermediate in methylene chloride $(60 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred at rt overnight and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (5\% ethyl acetate-hexanes) to afford the desired product 14a as a white solid $\left(1.19 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \%\right.$, two steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 8.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63-7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.28-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.60(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.44(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 164.7,151.2,150.5,144.9,134.0,133.4,131.6,129.5,128.9$, 126.9, 126.7, 126.3, 124.5, 124.0, 121.7, 120.9, 84.6, 27.5, 20.7.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-9-bromo-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)-silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,-14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (15a). Michael-Dieckmann Cyclization, General Procedure A. A solution of LDA ( $1.8 \mathrm{M}, 4.30 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.74 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) in heptane/ ethylbezene/THF was added dropwise via a syringe to a solution of compound 14a ( $2.36 \mathrm{~g}, 5.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv), enone 8 ( $1.24 \mathrm{~g}, 2.58$ mmol, 1.0 equiv), and TMEDA ( $2.32 \mathrm{~mL}, 15.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 6.0$ equiv) in THF $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting red-orange solution was allowed to warm to $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 2 h and diluted with aqueous potassium phosphate buffer ( $\mathrm{pH} 7.0,0.2 \mathrm{M}, 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and saturated aqueous ammonium chloride. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(200 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic extracts were combined, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the crude product, which was purified by flash column chromatography $(5 \% \rightarrow 10 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes) to afford the MichaelDieckmann cyclization product 15 a as an orange solid (1.02 g, 47\%): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.98$ (br s, 1 H ), 8.24 (br s, 1 H ), 7.64 ( s, 2 H), $7.51-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.11-3.06(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.93(\mathrm{t}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.56(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, 2.49-2.46 (m, 1 H), $2.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.59(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.82$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$ ), $0.27(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 845.70(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-9-formyl-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,-14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (16a). Formylation, General Procedure B. A solution of phenyllithium in di- $n$-butyl ether ( $1.8 \mathrm{M}, 0.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.36 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of compound $15 \mathrm{a}(153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in THF $(9 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting red solution was stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $5 \mathrm{~min} . n$-Butyllithium $(94 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.5 \mathrm{M} /$ hexanes, 0.24 mmol , 1.3 equiv) was added dropwise at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min . Dry DMF ( $69 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.90 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv) was added. The deep red reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( 10 mL ) was added dropwise at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Aqueous potassium phosphate buffer ( $\mathrm{pH} 7.0,0.2 \mathrm{M}, 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to rt and extracted with methylene chloride ( $30 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The organic extracts were combined, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative reverse-phase HPLC to afford the desired product 16a ( $121 \mathrm{mg}, 84 \%$ ) as a yellow solid: $R_{f}=0.15$ ( $25 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.98(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.60$ (br s, 1 H$), 8.06(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.62$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.18-3.13$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.03-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.61-2.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $2.50-2.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.84(\mathrm{~s}, 9$ H), $0.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 191.5$, 187.2, 181.7, 167.5, 140.5, 138.7, 135.0, 134.7, 129.5, 128.5, 128.48, $128.45,128.42,126.8,126.0,123.9,120.7,108.5,108.4,84.9,81.8,72.5$, 61.2, 46.4, 41.8, 39.9, 28.4, 27.7, 26.0, 22.7, 19.0, -2.6, -3.8; MS (ESI) $m / z 795.7(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-10-[(dimethylamino)methyl]-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydro-pentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-6). Reductive Amination, General Procedure C. Dimethylamine ( $44 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.0 \mathrm{M} / \mathrm{THF}, 0.088 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.0$ equiv), acetic acid ( $5 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.088 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.0$ equiv), and sodium triacetoxyborohydride ( $19 \mathrm{mg}, 0.088 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.0$ equiv) were added to a solution of aldehyde 16a ( $10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.012 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in 1,2-dichloroethane $(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt . After being stirred for 2 h , the reaction mixture was poured into aqueous potassium phosphate buffer $(\mathrm{pH}=7.0,10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride ( $15 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to give the crude product.

Desilylation, General Procedure D. Concentrated aqueous hydrofluoric acid ( $48 \mathrm{wt} \%, 0.3 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added to a solution of the above crude product in acetonitrile $(0.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ in a polypropylene reaction vessel at rt . The mixture was vigorously stirred at rt overnight and poured into aqueous dipotassium hydrogen phosphate ( 3.6 g in 25 mL water). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate ( $20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to give the crude product as a yellow solid.
Hydrogenation, General Procedure E. Methanol ( 3 mL ) was added to the above crude product. $10 \% \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}$ (catalytic amount) was added in one portion at rt. An atmosphere of hydrogen was introduced by briefly evacuating the flask and flushing with hydrogen ( 1 atm ). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 4 h and filtered through a pad of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated to give the crude product, which was purified by preparative reverse-phase HPLC to yield the desired product (19a-6) as a yellow solid ( $3.6 \mathrm{mg}, \mathrm{HCl}$ salt, $51 \%$, three steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.48(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.49(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.03-2.95$ (m, 9 H ), 2.87 ( $\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.64-2.57 (m, 1 H ), 2.25-2.22 (m, 1 H ), $1.60-1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 522.50(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

The following compounds were prepared similarly to 19a-6 using aldehyde 16a and the respective amines according to general procedures C, D, and E.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-10-[(methylamino)methyl]-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydro-pentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-2). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta$ $8.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.71(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.21 (s, 1 H ), 4.37 ( s, 2 H ), 4.10 (s, 1 H ), 3.17-2.96 (m, 9 H$), 2.77$ (s, 3 H ), $2.67(\mathrm{t}, J=13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.69-1.57$ (m, 1 H ); MS (ESI) $m / z 508.45(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-10-[(propylamino)methyl]-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydro-pentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-3). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta$ 8.52 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.86 (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.74 (dd, $J=1.8,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.38(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.17-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H})$, $2.67(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.821 .71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.69-1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 536.50$ ( $M+H$ ).
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-10-[(isobutylamino)methyl]-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydro-pentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-4). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta$ $8.53(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.17-2.90(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.66$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.12-2.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.70-1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / z 550.49$ $(M+H)$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-10-\{[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]methyl\}-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-5). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.41(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.67(\mathrm{t}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.41(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.28-3.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.15-2.92(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.65$
(t, $J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.27-2.18 (m, 1 H), 1.69-1.54 (m, 1 H ); MS (ESI) $m / z 552.47(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR, 14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-10-\{[ethyl(methyl)amino]-methyl\}-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-7). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.49(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.30-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}), 2.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.64-2.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.18$ (m, 1 H), 1.60-1.58 (m, 1 H), 1.38 (m, 3 H); MS (ESI) $m / z 536.59$ $(M+H)$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-10-\{[methyl(phenyl)amino]-methy/\}-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-8). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.28(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $7.13(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.96(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.41(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.03-2.96(\mathrm{~m}$, 9 H ), 2.64 ( $\mathrm{t}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.20-2.19 (m, 1 H ), 1.67-1.57 (m, 1 H); MS (ESI) $m / z 584.54$ (M + H).
(4S, 4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-4-(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydro-pentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-9). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta$ $8.44(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.13 (s, 1 H$), 4.55(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.29-4.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.12-4.08(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.10-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.63-2.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.50-2.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.26-2.21$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.65-1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 534.51(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-10-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahy-dropentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-10). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81-7.78(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.54$ $(\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.03-2.95(\mathrm{~m}$, $9 \mathrm{H}), 2.63-2.58$ (m, 1 H ), 2.25-2.17 (m, 3 H ), 2.02-1.98 (m, 2 H ), $1.64-1.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 548.58(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-10-(piperidin-1-ylmethyl)-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahy-dropentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-11). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.50(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84-7.76(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.45$ (s, 2 H), 4.10 (s, 1 H$), 3.46-3.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.10-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H})$, $2.65-2.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.25-2.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-1.79(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, $1.60-1.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 562.54(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-10-[(3-hydroxyazetidin-1-yl)methyl]-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-12). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72-7.66(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.74-4.51(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.42-4.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.08-3.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.17-2.91(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{t}, J=14.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.28-2.18 (m, 1 H ), $1.67-1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 550.54$ ( $M+H$ ).
(4S,4aS,5aR, 14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-10-[(3-methoxyazetidin-1-yl)methyl]-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-13). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.48(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76-7.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.20-7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.61(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.47-4.28(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.12-4.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.17-2.92(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.69-2.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33-2.23$ (m, 1 H), 1.68-1.53 (m, 1 H); MS (ESI) $m / z 564.57(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S, 4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-10-\{[3-(dimethylamino)-azetidin-1-yl]methy/\}-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,-5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-14). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.57(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.89-7.76(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.91-4.74(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.59-4.41(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.15-2.95(\mathrm{~m}$, $9 \mathrm{H}), 2.91(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.68-2.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.32-2.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.67-1.54$ (m, 1 H ); MS (ESI) $m / z 577.60(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-\{[3-(Acetylamino)azetidin-1-yl]methyl\}-4-(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,-13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-15). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.52-8.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.89-7.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$,
7.74-7.66 (m, 1 H), 7.23-7.16 (m, 1 H), 4.67-4.53 (m, 3 H$)$, 4.47-4.21 (m, 4 H$), 4.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.16-2.92(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.72-2.60$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.27-2.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.69-1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 591.58(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-[(3-Cyanoazetidin-1-yl)methyl]-4-(dimethy-lamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-16). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=1.8,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.64(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.59-4.37(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $4.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.08-3.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-2.93(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 2.73-2.62$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.70-1.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $559.47(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-10-[(3-fluoroazetidin-1-yl)-methyl]-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-17). Prepared from aldehyde 16a ( $1.08 \mathrm{~g}, 1.36 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) and 3-fluoroazetidine according to General Procedures C, D, and E. The final product was purified by preparative reverse-phase HPLC using water (with $0.5 \%$ trifluoroacetic acid (TFA)) and acetonitrile as the mobile phases ( $474 \mathrm{mg}, 45 \%$, three steps, TFA salt).

To a solution of the above TFA salt of compound 19a-17 (269 mg, 0.345 mmol , 1 equiv) in methanol ( 5 mL ) was added methanesulfonic acid $(44.8 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.691 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ equiv). The solvent was removed under reduced pressure; the residue was dissolved in water $(3.75 \mathrm{~mL})$ and acetonitrile $(1.25 \mathrm{~mL})$ and then freeze-dried to provide the desired product as the dimesylate salt ( $256 \mathrm{mg}, 100 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.55-8.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.73-7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.58-5.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.72-4.27$ $(\mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 4.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.18-2.92(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 2.74-2.62(3,7 \mathrm{H})$, $2.27-2.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.71-1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 552.18552 .35$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-[(3,3-Difluoroazetidin-1-yl)methyl]-4-(dimethy-Iamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-18). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.55(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.82-7.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.90-4.52(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.11-3.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.14-2.93(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.68-2.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.32-2.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.67-1.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 570.54(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy--10-\{[methyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]methyl\}-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6, 13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19a-19). Methylamine ( $68 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 8.0 \mathrm{M} /$ ethanol, $0.54 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.0$ equiv), acetic acid ( $31 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.54$ mmol, 7.0 equiv), and sodium triacetoxyborohydride $(115 \mathrm{mg}, 0.54$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 7.0$ equiv) were added to a solution of aldehyde $\mathbf{1 6 a}(62 \mathrm{mg}, 0.078$ mmol, 1.0 equiv) in 1,2-dichloroethane ( 4 mL ) at rt . After being stirred for 5 h , the reaction mixture was quenched by saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and aqueous potassium phosphate buffer ( pH 7.0 , $0.2 \mathrm{M}, 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride ( $15 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to give the methylamino intermediate.

2,6-Lutidine ( $4.3 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.037 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) and methanesulfonyl chloride ( $2.9 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.037 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) were added to a solution of the above methylamino intermediate ( $10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.012 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in anhydrous methylene chloride $(0.6 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction was stirred at rt for 6 h and concentrated. The residue was purified by preparative reverse-phase HPLC to afford the desired methylsulfonamide intermediate, which was subjected to desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures D and E to yield compound 19a-19 (2.4 mg, $34 \%$, yellow solid): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.31(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.46(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.08-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.77(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.64(\mathrm{t}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.24-2.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.67-1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) m/z 586.44 $(M+H)$.

Phenyl 7-Bromo-4-chloro-1-methoxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate. A suspension of NCS ( $396 \mathrm{mg}, 2.96 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) and compound $13(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 2.69 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in acetonitrile $(27 \mathrm{~mL})$ was heated at reflux for overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt, and solvents were evaporated. The crude product (white solid) was dried under high vacuum and used directly for the next step.

Phenyl 7-Bromo-1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)oxy]-4-chloro-3-methyl-naphthalene-2-carboxylate (14b). A solution of $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$ in methylene chloride ( $1.0 \mathrm{M}, 5.38 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.38 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) was added slowly to a solution of the above crude compound ( $2.69 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in methylene chloride $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting red solution was stirred at $-65{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 55 min and was poured into saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min and extracted with methylene chloride $(60 \mathrm{~mL} \times 4)$. The organic extracts were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated, providing the naphthol intermediate as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 12.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.4,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) \mathrm{m} / z$ 389.03, $391.03(\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H})$.
( Boc$)_{2} \mathrm{O}(616 \mathrm{mg}, 2.82 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.05$ equiv) and DMAP ( 10 mg , $0.08 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.03$ equiv) were added to a solution of the above naphthol intermediate in methylene chloride $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred for 40 min at rt and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography $(1 \% \rightarrow 5 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes) to afford compound $\mathbf{1 4 b}$ (white solid, $1.06 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%$, three steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=1.8,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.63(\mathrm{~s}, 3$ H), $1.43(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 164.0,150.8,150.3$, 142.7, 132.3, 131.2, 130.7, 129.9, 129.5, 127.3, 126.5, 126.3, 125.4, 124.5, 121.9, 121.5, 84.8, 27.4, 18.3; MS (ESI) $m / z 489.18,491.10$ (M - H).
(4aS, 13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-9-bromo-4a-\{[tert-butyl-(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-12-chloro-15-(dimethylamino)-5-hydroxy-4,6-di-oxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (15b). Compound 14b (1.06 g, $2.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) was reacted with enone $8(694 \mathrm{mg}, 1.44 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) according to General Procedure A to yield compound $\mathbf{1 5 b}$ as a yellow solid ( $773 \mathrm{mg}, 61 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.74$ (br s, 1 H ), 8.19 (br s, 1 H$), 8.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.43-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.30,5.26(\mathrm{ABq}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2$ H), $3.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.59(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.3,15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.04-2.98$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.60(\mathrm{t}, J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.54-2.39(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.50(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.75(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]-oxy\}-12-chloro-15-(dimethylamino)-9-formyl-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tertButyl Carbonate ( $\mathbf{1 6 b}$ ). Compound $\mathbf{1 5 b}$ ( $704 \mathrm{mg}, 0.72 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) was converted to compound $\mathbf{1 6 b}$ according to General Procedure B (371 mg, yellow solid, $62 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.79$ (br s, 1 H$)$, 10.18 (d, $J=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.62(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.38$ (br s, 1 H ), 8.14 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 5.37(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.97(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.14(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.27-2.54(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H), $1.60(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.84(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $829.46(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-7-chloro-4-(dimethy-lamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-oc-tahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19b-1). Compound $\mathbf{1 6 b}$ ( 20 mg , $0.024 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) was subjected to reductive amination with azetidine ( $6.5 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.096 \mathrm{mmol}, 4.0$ equiv), desilylation, and hydrogenation according to General Procedures C, D, and E to yield compound 19b-1 as a yellow solid $(1.6 \mathrm{mg}$, from half of the crude desilylated intermediate, $24 \%$, three steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.59$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.4,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.60$
$(\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.27(\mathrm{q}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.16-4.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.1$, $16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.14-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.61-2.46(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.28$ (ddd, $J=2.8,5.0,13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.74-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) m / z 568.37$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 7-Bromo-4-fluoro-1-methoxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate. NIS ( $2.57 \mathrm{~g}, 11.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv) and TFA ( 0.20 mL , $2.63 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.3$ equiv) were added to a suspension of compound 13 ( $3.26 \mathrm{~g}, 8.78 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in acetonitrile $(90 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt . The mixture was then stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 25 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to rt , and solvents were evaporated. The resulting off-white solid was dissolved in methylene chloride ( 250 mL ) and the methylene chloride solution was washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride ( $50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2$ ). The combined organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to afford the iodo intermediate as a pale yellow solid $(4.51 \mathrm{~g}):{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.24(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.08(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.76$ (s, 3 H ).

To a solution of the above iodo intermediate in THF ( 135 mL ) at $-100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (liquid nitrogen/ethanol bath) was added n-butyllithium ( $4.25 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.6 \mathrm{M} /$ hexanes, $6.80 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) dropwise. After the mixture was stirred at that temperature for 5 min , a solution of NFSI ( N fluorobenzenesulfonimide, $2.57 \mathrm{~g}, 8.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) in THF $(17 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise via a cannula. The resulting reaction mixture was warmed slowly to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and kept at that temperature for 1 h. Phosphate buffer ( $\mathrm{pH} 7.0,200 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added to quench the reaction. The resulting mixture was warmed to rt and extracted with ethyl acetate ( 200 mL ). The organic layer was separated, washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to afford a yellow solid, which was purified by flash column chromatography $(0 \rightarrow 1 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes) to afford phenyl 7-bromo-4-fluoro-1-methoxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate (pale yellow solid, $1.30 \mathrm{~g}, 51 \%$, two steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.25(\mathrm{t}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.93(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.32-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 387.09$ ( $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}$ ).

Phenyl 7-Bromo-1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)oxy]-4-fluoro-3-methyl-naphthalene-2-carboxylate (14c). A solution of $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$ in methylene chloride ( $1.0 \mathrm{M}, 3.67 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.67 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) was added slowly to a solution of phenyl 7-bromo-4-fluoro-1-methoxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate ( $1.30 \mathrm{~g}, 3.34 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in methylene chloride $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting red solution was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 45 min and was poured into saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate $(250 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min and extracted with methylene chloride $(300 \mathrm{~mL} \times 1,120 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic extracts were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated, providing the crude product as an off-white solid.
(Boc) $)_{2} \mathrm{O}(765 \mathrm{mg}, 3.51 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.05$ equiv) and DMAP ( $10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.08$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 0.02$ equiv) were added to a solution of the above crude product in methylene chloride ( 40 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred for 50 min at rt and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography ( $1 \% \rightarrow 3 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes) to afford compound 14 c (off-white solid, $1.23 \mathrm{~g}, 78 \%$, two steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.02(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8$, $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 163.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{C}), 154.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=249.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{C}), 151.1,150.3,140.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{C}), 131.8,129.4,127.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{C}), 126.3,124.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{C}), 124.4,123.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=20.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{C}), 122.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{C}), 122.0$, $121.5,117.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{C}), 84.6,27.4,12.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{C})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 473.16(\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H})$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-9-bromo-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)-silylloxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-12-fluoro-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,-13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (15c). Compound $\mathbf{1 4 c}(1.23 \mathrm{~g}, 2.59 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) was reacted with enone $8(1.04 \mathrm{~g}, 2.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) according to General Procedure A to afford product $\mathbf{1 5 c}$ as a yellow solid ( 1.05 g , $56 \% ; 481 \mathrm{mg}$ of starting material 14 c and 262 mg of enone 8 were recovered): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.24(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.50(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.39,5.35(\mathrm{ABq}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.97(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.3,15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.14-3.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.64-2.48(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.61(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.85(\mathrm{~s}, 9$ H), $0.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.17(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 863.43(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]-oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-12-fluoro-9-formyl-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tertButyl Carbonate (16c). Compound 15 c ( $1.05 \mathrm{~g}, 1.22 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) was converted to compound 16 c according to General Procedure B ( 685 mg , $69 \%$, yellow solid): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.88(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.18$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.58(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.2,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.37,5.34(\mathrm{ABq}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.52(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.3,15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.14-3.08$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.66-2.51(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.59(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $0.82(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.13(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 813.50(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-4-(dimethylamino)-7-fluoro-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-oc-tahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19c-5). Compound 16c was subjected to reductive amination with azetidine $(39 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.57 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv), desilylation, and hydrogenation according to General Procedures $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{D}$, and E to yield the desired product $19 \mathrm{c}-5$ as a yellow solid ( $57 \mathrm{mg}, 47 \%$, three steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.53(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{~s}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 4.27(\mathrm{q}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.16-4.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.1$, $14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.63-2.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53-2.45$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{t}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.27(\mathrm{ddd}, J=2.8,5.0,13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.72-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 552.40(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

The following compounds were prepared similarly from compound 16 c and the respective amines.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-10-[(ethylamino)methyl]-7-fluoro-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19c-1). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.45(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.32(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.04(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.28-3.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-3.07(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.97-2.89(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.32-2.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.61-1.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.29(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 540.2(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-[(Cyclopropylamino)methyl]-4-(dimethyla-mino)-7-fluoro-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,-14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19c-2). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.53(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.6,15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.88-2.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{t}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.97-0.91(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 552.35(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-[(tert-Butylamino)methyl]-4-(dimethylamino)-7-fluoro-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19c-3). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.60(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.42(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.12(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.1,14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.12-2.98(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.88-2.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{t}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.28 (ddd, $J=2.8,5.0,13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $1.72-1.63(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.51(\mathrm{~s}, 9$ H); MS (ESI) $m / z 568.41(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-10-[(dimethylamino)methyl]-7-fluoro-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octa-hydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19c-4). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right)$
$\delta 8.53(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.55-4.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.34-3.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.07-2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 8$ H), $2.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.36-2.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.67-1.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) m/z $540.3(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-7-fluoro-10-[(3-fluoroazetidin-1-yl)methyl]-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19c-6). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.57-8.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88-7.82(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.55-5.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.73-4.30(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 4.12(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.37$ (dd, $J=4.1,15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.13-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{t}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28$ (ddd, $J=2.8,5.0,13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $570.36(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-7-fluoro-3,12,14,14a-tetra-hydroxy-1,13-dioxo-10-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19c-7). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H), $4.63(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.55-3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.36-3.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1$ H), 3.28-3.00 (m, 10 H$), 2.44-2.21(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.19-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 1.74-1.61 (m, 1 H); MS (ESI) $m / z 566.1(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 7-Bromo-1-methoxy-3-methyl-4-nitronaphthalene-2-carboxylate (20). A mixture of freshly mixed nitric acid (68-70\%) and concentrated sulfuric acid ( $4: 5 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}, 0.6 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added dropwise to a solution of compound $13(2.74 \mathrm{~g}, 7.38 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in methylene chloride $(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting yellow solution was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 25 min . Additional nitric acid $(68-70 \%)$ and concentrated sulfuric acid ( $4: 5 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}, 0.66 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) were added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 h and neutralized with 6 N aqueous sodium hydroxide ( 5.5 mL ). Saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate ( 100 mL ) was added. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride $(80 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic extracts were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated, providing the title compound 20 as a light yellow solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.30(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24-7.22$ (m, 2 H$), 4.09(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 4-Amino-7-bromo-1-hydroxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate. A solution of $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$ in methylene chloride $(1.0 \mathrm{M}, 14.8 \mathrm{~mL}$, $14.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) was added slowly over 7 min to a solution of phenyl 7-bromo-1-methoxy-3-methyl-4-nitronaphthalene-2-carboxylate (20) in methylene chloride ( 74 mL ) at $-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting red solution was allowed to warm to $-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in 2 h and was poured into saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min and extracted with methylene chloride $(300 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The aqueous layer was further extracted with ethyl acetate $(150 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic extracts were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered through a short plug of silica gel, and the filtrate was concentrated, providing the crude product as a yellow solid $(2.62 \mathrm{~g})$.

Zinc dust ( $1.93 \mathrm{~g}, 29.52 \mathrm{mmol}, 4.0$ equiv) was added slowly to a solution of the above intermediate in a mixture of THF ( 30 mL ) and acetic acid $(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ in one portion at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred vigorously for 60 h at rt . The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite. The Celite cake was washed thoroughly with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate $(350 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated, providing the title compound as a yellow solid ( 2.73 g , quantitative).

Phenyl 7-Bromo-1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)oxy]-4-(dimethylamino)-3-methyl-2-naphthoate (14d). Formic acid ( $37 \mathrm{wt} \%$ in water, 0.78 mL , $10.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.4$ equiv), acetic acid ( $0.60 \mathrm{~mL}, 10.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.4$ equiv), and sodium triacetoxyborohydride ( $2.23 \mathrm{~g}, 10.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.4$ equiv) were added to a solution of phenyl 4-amino-7-bromo-1-hydroxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate ( $730 \mathrm{mg}, 1.96 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in
acetonitrile $(35 \mathrm{~mL})$ and THF $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 3.5 h and quenched by slowly adding saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate $(80 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting clear mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic extracts were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated to give the crude intermediate phenyl 7-bromo-1-hydroxy-4-(dimethylamino)-3-methyl-2-naphthoate (27).
(Boc) ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( $470 \mathrm{mg}, 2.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv), DIEA ( $0.61 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.50 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.8 equiv), and DMAP ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.08$ equiv) were added to a solution of the above intermediate 27 in methylene chloride ( 35 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt , diluted with methylene chloride $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with a mixture of brine and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate ( $1: 1,100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The organic phase was separated and dried over magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography $(1 \% \rightarrow 5 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes) to afford compound $\mathbf{1 4 d}$ as a yellow foamy solid ( 976 mg , quantitative, two steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.14-8.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.68-7.66$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.05(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.58$ (s, 3 H$), 1.57$ (s, 9 H$)$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]-oxy\}-12,15-bis(dimethylamino)-9-formyl-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,-6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (16d). Compound $\mathbf{1 4 d}(760 \mathrm{mg}, 1.52 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) was reacted with enone 8 ( $366 \mathrm{mg}, 0.76 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) according to General Procedure A to afford the cyclized product $\mathbf{1 5 d}$ ( $430 \mathrm{mg}, 64 \%$ ) as a yellow solid, which was converted to compound 16 d according to General Procedure B ( $214 \mathrm{mg}, 53 \%$, yellow solid): $R_{f}=0.45$ ( $35 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.85$ (br s, 1H), $10.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.60(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.06(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8$, $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.39(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.36$ $(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.6,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.03(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.08-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.71(\mathrm{t}$, $J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.63-2.54(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.61(\mathrm{~s}$, $9 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.17(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 191.7,187.2,182.5,181.7,167.5,151.3,145.3,143.6,138.4$, 134.9, 134.4, 129.8, 128.5, 128.4, 127.3, 125.8, 125.4, 121.3, 108.3, 84.7, 81.7, 72.5, 61.0, 46.4, 43.2, 41.8, 35.7, 28.2, 27.6, 26.0, 22.7, 18.9, -2.6, -3.8; HRMS-ESI $(m / z)[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{56} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{10} \mathrm{Si}$, 838.3735; found, 838.3721.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4,7-Bis(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahy-droxy-10-[(methylamino)methyl]-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-oc-tahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19d-1). Compound 16d was subjected to reductive amination with methylamine ( $33 \mathrm{wt} \%$ in ethanol, $14 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}, 7.0$ equiv), desilylation, and hydrogenation according to General Procedures C, D, and E to yield compound $19 \mathrm{~d}-1$ as a yellow solid ( $4.4 \mathrm{mg}, 41 \%$ for three steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta$ 8.72 (br s, 1 H ), 8.47 (br s, 1 H ), 8.02 (br s, 1 H$), 4.42$ (br s, 2 H$), 4.17$ (br s, 1 H$), 3.66-3.54(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 3.26-3.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.06-2.90(\mathrm{~m}, 7$ H), 2.77 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.42(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.70(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 551.45(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

The following compounds were prepared similarly from compound $\mathbf{1 6 d}$ and the respective amines.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4,7-Bis(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-10-\{[(2-methoxyethyl)amino]methy/\}-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19d-2). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.65$ (br s, 1 H ), 8.37 (br s, 1 H ), 7.94 (br s, 1 H ), 4.37 (br s, 2 H), $4.08(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.59-3.45(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 3.30(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.96-2.86(\mathrm{~m}$, $8 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 595.48$ $(M+H)$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4,7-Bis(dimethylamino)-10-[(dimethylamino)-methyl]-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19d-3). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.50(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07$ (br s, 1 H$), 4.57(\mathrm{~s}, 2$
H), 4.18 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.68-3.56 (m, 7 H$), 3.06-2.90(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H})$, $2.71-2.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $565.54(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4,7-Bis(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-10-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahy-dropentacene-2-carboxamide (19d-4). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.45(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H), $4.62(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.63-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 3.30-2.95(\mathrm{~m}$, $9 H$ ), $2.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.18-2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1$ H); MS (ESI) $m / z 591.56(M+H)$.

Phenyl 7-Bromo-1-hydroxy-4-methoxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate. $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(2.20 \mathrm{~g}, 6.84 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv $)$ was added in one portion to a solution of phenyl 7-bromo-1-hydroxy-4-(dimethylamino)-3-methyl-2-naphthoate ( $27,1.37 \mathrm{~g}, 3.42 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in a mixture of methanol $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 1,4 -dioxane $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 8 min . Acetic acid ( 4 mL ) and zinc dust ( 1.34 g , $20.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 6.0$ equiv) were added at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min and filtered through a pad of Celite. The Celite cake was washed thoroughly with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was washed with 6 N aqueous sodium hydroxide ( 11 mL ), saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate ( 120 mL ), and brine ( 50 mL ). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated, providing the title compound as a yellow solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 12.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.38$ (m, 2H), 7.27-7.22 (m, 3H), 2.63 (s, 3H), $1.43(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) m/z 385.21 (M - H).

Phenyl 7-Bromo-1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)oxy]-4-methoxy-3-meth-yl-2-naphthoate (14e). (Boc) $)_{2} \mathrm{O}(784 \mathrm{mg}, 3.59 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.05$ equiv) and DMAP ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.03$ equiv) were added to a solution of phenyl 7-bromo-1-hydroxy-4-methoxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate in methylene chloride ( 30 mL ). The mixture was stirred at rt for 25 min and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography ( $5 \% \rightarrow 10 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes) to afford the Bocprotected product 14 e (white solid, $1.33 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%$, two steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.62(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.84(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta ~ 164.4,152.4,151.3,150.5,140.5,131.5,129.5,128.1,127.8,126.3$, 125.3, 124.8, 124.7, 124.2, 121.6, 121.4, 84.6, 61.7, 27.5, 13.4.
(4aS, 13aR,14aS, 15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-9-bromo-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)-silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-5-hydroxy-12-methoxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,-6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (15e). Compound $\mathbf{1 4 e}(1.56 \mathrm{~g}, 3.20 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) was reacted with enone $8(1.03 \mathrm{~g}, 2.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) according to General Procedure A to yield compound 15 e as a yellow solid ( $829 \mathrm{mg}, 45 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.94$ (br s, 1 H ), 8.23 (br s, 1 H ), 7.94 (d, $J=$ $8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.4,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.39-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.37,5.33(\mathrm{ABq}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.85 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.48 (dd, $J=4.9,15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $3.06-2.98$ (m, 1 H), 2.62-2.44 (m, 9 H), $2.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.58(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.82$ (s, 9 H), 0.27 (s, 3 H ), 0.13 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ); MS (ESI) $m / z 875.55(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4aS, 13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]-oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-9-formyl-5-hydroxy-12-methoxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tertButyl Carbonate (16e). Compound $\mathbf{1 5 e}(589 \mathrm{mg}, 0.67 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) was converted to compound 16e according to General Procedure B (366 $\mathrm{mg}, 66 \%$, yellow solid): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.90$ (br s, 1 H ), $10.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.58(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.2$, $8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.37,5.33(\mathrm{ABq}$, $J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.54(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=4.3,15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.07-3.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.67-2.45(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.21(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.59(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.82(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.27(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.13(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 825.80(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR, 14aS)-10-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-4-(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-7-methoxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19e-6). Compound 16e (273 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) was subjected to reductive amination with azetidine ( $45 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) to afford compound $\mathbf{1 7 e}-6$ (MS (ESI) $m / z 866.76(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ ), followed by desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures C, D, and E to yield compound 19e-6 as a yellow solid ( $156 \mathrm{mg}, 74 \%$, three steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=1.8,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.59(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.27(\mathrm{q}, ~ J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1$ H), 4.15-4.10 (m, 2 H), 3.79 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.39(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.1,15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.08-2.98(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.63-2.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53-2.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.37-2.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.69-1.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) \mathrm{m} / z 564.42$ $(M+H)$.

The following compounds were prepared similarly from compound 16e and the respective amines.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-7-methoxy-1,13-dioxo-10-[(propylamino)methyl]-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19e-1). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=1.8,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.40(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.13(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.41$ (dd, $J=4.1,15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.09-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{t}, J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.28 (ddd, $J=2.8,4.6,13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.82-1.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.62$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.04(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 566.42(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-[(Cyclopropylamino)methyl]-4-(dimethyl-amino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-7-methoxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a, 6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19e-2). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.52(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.13(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.6,15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.06-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H})$, $2.86-2.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{t}, J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.30-2.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.72-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.94-0.92(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) \mathrm{m} / z 564.53$ $(M+H)$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-10-[(isobutylamino)methyl]-7-methoxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,-14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19e-3). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.41(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.1,15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.07-2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{t}, J=13.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.29-2.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.11-2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1$ H), $1.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 580.48(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-[(tert-Butylamino)methyl]-4-(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-7-methoxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19e-4). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.39(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.12(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.2,15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.05-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{t}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.29-2.25$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.63(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.50(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 580.64$ $(M+H)$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-10-[(dimethylamino)methyl]-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-7-methoxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-oc-tahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19e-5). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.57(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8$, $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.52(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.12(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.1$, $15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.05-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.91(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.7,15.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.30-2.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.63(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 552.55$ $(M+H)$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-10-[(3-fluoroazetidin-1-yl)-methyll-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-7-methoxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,-6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19e-7). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$, TFA salt) $\delta 8.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.51-5.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.65(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.65-4.53(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.42-4.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.40(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.1,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.06-2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.38$
$(\mathrm{t}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ; \mathrm{MS}$ (ESI) $m / z 582.38(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-7-methoxy-1,13-dioxo-10-(pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl)-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (19e-8). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.58(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H), $4.59(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.12(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.41$ (dd, $J=4.1,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.27-3.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.06-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H})$, $2.38(\mathrm{t}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.29-2.21(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.05-2.02(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.72-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 578.59(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 4-Amino-7-bromo-1-methoxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate (21). Acetic acid ( 2 mL ) and zinc dust $(622 \mathrm{mg}, 9.52 \mathrm{mmol}$, 4 equiv) were added to a solution of compound 20 ( $990 \mathrm{mg}, 2.38 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.0 equiv) in THF ( 10 mL ) at rt . The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 15 h . More zinc dust ( $311 \mathrm{mg}, 4.76 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for another 5 h and filtered through a Celite pad. The Celite cake was washed with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and brine. The organic phase was dried over sodium sulfate and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography ( $20 \%$ ethyl aceta-te-hexanes containing $10 \%$ methylene chloride) to afford the aniline product 21 ( $791 \mathrm{mg}, 86 \%$ ) as a yellow solid.

Phenyl 4-[Allyl(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-7-bromo-1-[(tert-butoxy-carbonyl)oxy]-3-methyl-2-naphthoate (23b). A solution of phenyllithium in di- $n$-butyl ether ( $1.8 \mathrm{M}, 0.61 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.10 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of aniline $21(354 \mathrm{mg}, 0.92 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv $)$ in THF $(18 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 5 min , allylbromide $(0.11 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.28 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.4$ equiv) was added dropwise at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to rt over 1 h 40 min , and saturated aqueous ammonium chloride was added. The resulting mixture was stirred for 5 min and extracted with ethyl acetate $(40 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated, and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography $(0 \% \rightarrow 5 \%$ ethyl acetate/hexanes) to afford the monoallyl intermediate ( $325 \mathrm{mg}, 83 \%$ ) as a colorless solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.32-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.11-6.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.39-5.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.21-5.18$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{dt}, J=6.0,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 166.6, 150.6, 148.5, 139.7, 136.0, 130.4, 129.7, 129.3, 128.2, 126.3, 126.2, 125.6, 125.1, 123.4, 121.5, 120.3, 116.4, 63.8, 53.0, 15.1 .

A solution of $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$ in methylene chloride $(1.0 \mathrm{M}, 0.61 \mathrm{~L}, 0.61 \mathrm{mmol}$, 2.0 equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of the above monoallyl intermediate ( $130 \mathrm{mg}, 0.30 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in methylene chloride $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting yellow solution was stirred between -30 to $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 h and was poured into saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The mixture was warmed to rt and extracted with methylene chloride $(25 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic extracts were combined, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to give the crude product: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 11.77$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.71(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=1.8,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.26-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.13-6.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.39-5.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.21-5.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{dt}, J=5.5,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.73(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
$(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}(96 \mathrm{mg}, 0.44 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) and DMAP ( $3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.02$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 0.1$ equiv) were added to a solution of the above intermediate in DMF ( 1 mL ). The reaction was stirred at rt overnight, diluted with ethyl acetate $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with water $(30 \mathrm{~mL} \times 4)$. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography ( $5 \% \rightarrow 7 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes) to afford compound $\mathbf{2 3 b}$ (colorless oil, $88 \mathrm{mg}, 47 \%$, two steps, $3: 1$ rotamers): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.49-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.02-5.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$,
$5.09-5.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 4.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 0.75 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{~s}, 2.25 \mathrm{H}), 1.57(\mathrm{~s}, 2.25 \mathrm{H}), 1.48(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, 1.25 (s, 6.75 H ).

Phenyl 7-Bromo-4-(diallylamino)-1-methoxy-3-methyl-2-naphthoate (22). A solution of phenyllithium in di- $n$-butyl ether $(1.8 \mathrm{M}, 0.35 \mathrm{~mL}$, $0.64 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of aniline 21 ( $206 \mathrm{mg}, 0.53 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in THF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 3 min , allylbromide ( $0.16 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.86 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) was added dropwise at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to rt over 30 min . The reaction was recooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Additional phenyllithium in di-nbutyl ether ( $0.35 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.8 \mathrm{M} /$ di- $n$-butyl ether, $0.636 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) and allylbromide ( $0.16 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.86 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) were added. The reaction was allowed to warm to rt over 40 min and quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride. The mixture was stirred for 5 min and extracted with ethyl acetate $(40 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic extracts were combined and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography $(0 \% \rightarrow 2 \%$ ethyl acetate/hexanes) to afford the diallyl compound 22 ( $205 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ ) as a pale yellow oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $1.8,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.82-5.91(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 5.14-5.04(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.06(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.84-3.75(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 7-Bromo-1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)oxy]-4-(diallylamino)-3-methyl-2-naphthoate (23c). A solution of $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$ in methylene chloride ( $1.0 \mathrm{M}, 2.22 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.22 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of compound 22 ( $517 \mathrm{mg}, 1.11 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in methylene chloride $(11 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting light orange suspension was stirred between -40 and $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and was poured into saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The mixture was warmed to rt and stirred for 30 min . The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride $(60 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic extracts were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered and concentrated. The crude product was used directly for the next reaction.
(Boc) ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( $291 \mathrm{mg}, 1.33 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv), DIEA ( $0.23 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.33$ mmol, 1.2 equiv), and DMAP ( $16 \mathrm{mg}, 0.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.1$ equiv) were added to a solution of the above intermediate in methylene chloride $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred at rt for 20 min and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography $(0 \% \rightarrow 5 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes) to afford compound 23c (pale yellow solid, 280 mg , $46 \%$, two steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.62(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47-7.43$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.90-5.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.15-5.04(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 2.54(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.48(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 7-Bromo-4-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)amino]-1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)oxy]-3-methyl-2-naphthoate (23a). Phenyl 4-amino-7-bromo-1-hydroxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate ( $2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 5.37 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.0 eq, crude) was dissolved in DMF ( 30 mL ). ( Boc$)_{2} \mathrm{O}(2.34 \mathrm{~g}, 10.75$ mmol, 2.0 equiv) and DMAP ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.24 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.04$ equiv) were added. The brownish reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 3.5 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with brine $(150 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. TLC analysis indicated incomplete reaction. The residue was then redissolved in DMF $(30 \mathrm{~mL}) .(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}(2.34 \mathrm{~g}, 10.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv $)$ and DMAP ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.03$ equiv) were added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 42 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with water $(200 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$ and brine $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography $(15 \% \rightarrow 25 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes) to afford the tri-Boc-protected product (white solid, $1.24 \mathrm{~g}, 34 \%):{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.10(\mathrm{t}, J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H), $7.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.47-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 2.47 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H})$.

TFA ( $0.71 \mathrm{~mL}, 9.22 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv) was added to a solution of the above tri-Boc-protected compound ( $1.24 \mathrm{~g}, 1.84 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in methylene chloride $(60 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was stored in a refrigerator $\left(4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ overnight. Saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate was added slowly at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the mixture was warmed to rt . The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride ( $50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The organic extracts were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated, providing the O -Boc and N -mono-Boc intermediate as a white foamy solid.

The above crude compound was dissolved in THF ( 30 mL ). A solution of LHMDS in THF ( $1.0 \mathrm{M}, 2.76 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.76 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) was added dropwise to the reaction at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting orange mixture was stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 min . Iodomethane ( $0.23 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.68 \mathrm{mmol}$, 2.0 equiv) was added slowly. The reaction mixture was slowly warmed to rt and stirred overnight. Saturated ammonium chloride was added. The reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(100 \mathrm{~mL} \times 1$, $50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2$ ). The organic extracts were combined and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography $(10 \% \rightarrow 20 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes) to give compound 23a ( $6.5: 1$ rotamers, yellow foamy solid, $724 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$, two steps ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.06-8.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66-7.59$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.15(\mathrm{~s}, 2.6 \mathrm{H})$, 3.147 ( s, 0.4 H$), 2.43(\mathrm{~s}, 2.6 \mathrm{H}), 2.427(\mathrm{~s}, 0.4 \mathrm{H}), 1.42(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.38$ (s, 1.2 H), 1.21 (s, 7.8 H ).
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-9-bromo-12-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl) (methyl)amino]-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno-[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (24a). Compound 23a (772 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) was reacted with enone $8(318 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66$ mmol, 1.0 equiv) according to General Procedure A to yield compound 24a ( $560 \mathrm{mg}, 87 \%$, a mixture of rotamers) as a yellow solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of the major rotamer $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.82(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.29(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1$ H), $7.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.36,5.39(\mathrm{ABq}$, $J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-3.09$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.04-2.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.62-2.46(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.19-2.15(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.61(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.82(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.15(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 974.62(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-12-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)(methyl)-amino]-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-9-formyl-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropen-taceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (25a). Compound 24a ( $93 \mathrm{mg}, 0.096 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) was converted to compound 25 a according to General Procedure B. The crude product was purified by preparative reverse-phase HPLC ( $45 \mathrm{mg}, 51 \%$, a mixture of rotamers, yellow solid): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.84,15.97(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $10.21,10.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.69,8.65(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.16-8.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.90-7.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.38$ $(\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.02,3.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.28,3.19(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.28-2.99$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.68-2.49(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.18-2.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62,1.61(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, 1.27, $1.24(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.85,0.82(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.26,0.25(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 924.68(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-4-(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-7-(methylamino)-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,-13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (26a). Compound 25a was subjected to reductive amination with azetidine, followed by desilylation and hydrogenation according to general procedures $C, D$, and E to yield compound 26a (23\% over three steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.68(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.17(\mathrm{brd}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.01$ (br s, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.62(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.27-4.25(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.17-4.12(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.20-2.98(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 2.60-2.38(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.62-1.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 563.50(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4aS, 13aR,14aS, 15S)-12-[Allyl(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(benzyloxy)-9-bromo-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethy-lamino)-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropen-taceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (24b). Prepared from compound 23b according to General Procedure A: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.90,15.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.32-8.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.74-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}), 7.65-7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $6.04-5.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.40-5.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.09-4.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.56-$ $4.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96-3.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.22-3.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.01-2.91(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.62-2.35(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.19-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.61,1.60(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.27$, 1.26 (s, 9 H$), 0.84,0.81(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.29,0.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.15,0.14$ (s, 3 H$)$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-9-bromo-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl) silyl]oxy\}-12-(diallylamino)-15-(dimethylamino)-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tertButyl Carbonate (24c). Prepared from compound 23c according to General Procedure A: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.88(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s} 1 \mathrm{H}$,$) ,$ $8.25(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.52-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.96-5.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.79-5.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.36(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.19-4.99(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.00(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.86-3.67(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.3,15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.00-2.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.62-2.48(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.60$ (s, 9 H$), 1.26(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.85(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
(4aS, 13aR,14aS,15S)-12-[Allyl(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-9-formyl-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropen-taceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (25b). Prepared from compound 24b according to General Procedure B: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.86,15.79(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.21,10.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.66-8.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1$ H), 8.14-8.10 (m, 1H), 7.90-7.81 (m, 1H), 7.52-7.50 (m, 2H), $7.41-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.05-5.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.41-5.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.10-$ $4.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.60-4.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06-3.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.28-3.15(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.04-2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.76-2.44(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.21-2.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.62,1.61(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.27,1.26(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.84,0.82(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.29,0.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3$ H), 0.16, $0.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]-oxy\}-12-(diallylamino)-15-(dimethylamino)-9-formyl-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (25c). Prepared from compound $\mathbf{2 4 c}$ according to General Procedure B: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.85(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1$ H), $10.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.61(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=1.2,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $5.99-5.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.83-5.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.39,5.35(\mathrm{ABq}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2$ H), $5.20-5.01(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.94-3.71(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $3.52(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.3,15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.02-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.67-2.46(\mathrm{~m}$, $9 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.61(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.86(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 0.16 (s, 3 H ).
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-4-(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-7-(propylamino)-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,-13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (26b). Prepared from compound 25b according to General Procedures C, D, and E: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.14(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.4$, $8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.63(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.31-4.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2$ H), 4.16-4.12 (m, 3H), 3.63-2.98 (m, 11 H$), 2.68-2.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $1.94-1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.06-1.00(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 591.47(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-4-(dimethylamino)-7-(dipropylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,-6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (26c). Prepared from compound 25c according to General Procedures C, D, and E: ${ }^{1}$ H NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \delta 8.35(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.31(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.98-3.86(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.58-3.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2$ H), $3.12(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.7,15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.96-2.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 2.72-2.71 (m, 2H), 2.67 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.42-2.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.22-2.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1$ H), 2.06-2.00 (m, 1 H), 1.52-1.43 (m, 1 H), 1.34-1.18 (m, 2H),
$1.06-0.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.55(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.42(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 633.50(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 4-(Allyloxy)-7-bromo-1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)oxy]-3-meth-yl-2-naphthoate (28). $\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(2.58 \mathrm{~g}, 8.00 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) was added in one portion to a solution of $27(1.60 \mathrm{~g}, 4.00 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in a mixture of allylalcohol $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 1,4 -dioxane $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . Acetic acid $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and zinc dust $\left(1.57 \mathrm{~g}, 24.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 6.0\right.$ equiv) were added at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 25 min and filtered through a pad of Celite. The Celite cake was washed thoroughly with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was washed with 6 N aqueous sodium hydroxide ( 11 mL ), saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate ( 120 mL ), and brine ( 50 mL ). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated, providing the allyloxy intermediate as an orange solid.
$(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}(917 \mathrm{mg}, 4.20 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.05$ equiv) and DMAP (catalytic amount) were added to a solution of the above intermediate in methylene chloride ( 40 mL ). The mixture was stirred for 10 min at rt and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography ( $1 \% \rightarrow 4 \%$ ethyl acetate-hexanes) to afford compound 28 (white solid, $1.64 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%$, two steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.02(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.38(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.18(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.16-6.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H), $5.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.43$ (s, 9 H ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 164.4,151.3,151.2,150.4$, 140.5, 133.1, 131.4, 129.5, 128.3, 127.7, 126.3, 125.2, 125.0, 124.6, 124.3, 121.6, 121.4, 118.0, 84.5, 75.0, 27.4, 13.7.
(4aS, 13aR,14aS, 15S)-12-(Allyloxy)-3-(benzyloxy)-9-bromo-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tertButyl Carbonate (29). Compound 28 ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.29 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) was reacted with enone 8 ( $94 \mathrm{mg}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) according to General Procedure A to give compound 29 as a yellow solid ( 83 mg , $47 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.93$ (br s, 1 H$), 8.23(\mathrm{brs}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2$ H), $7.39-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.20-6.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.45(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.2,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H), $5.38-5.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.47-4.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.49(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.3,15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.03-2.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.60-2.44(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $2.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.58(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.12$ (s, 3 H); MS (ESI) m/z 901.77 (M + H).
(4aS, 13aR,14aS,15S)-12-(Allyloxy)-9-(azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-3-(benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno-[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (30). Compound 29 ( 769 mg , $0.85 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) was converted to the corresponding aldehyde according to General Procedure B ( $519 \mathrm{mg}, 72 \%$, yellow solid): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.90(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.58(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.2,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2$ H), $7.39-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.22-6.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.2,17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H), $5.38-5.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.51-4.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.55(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.3,15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.08-3.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.65-2.45(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $2.51(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.19(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.60(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.82(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.27$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), $0.13(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 851.67(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

The above aldehyde intermediate was then subjected to reductive amination with azetidine according to General Procedure C to yield compound $\mathbf{3 0}$ as a yellow solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 16.02$ (br s, 1 H ), $8.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.91(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H), 7.49-7.48 (m, 2 H), 7.38-7.30 (m, 3 H), 6.21-6.12 (m, 1 H), 5.46 (d, $J=17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.38-5.27(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.98$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.72(\mathrm{q}, J=12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.3,15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.23(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.01-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.62-2.43(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.08(\mathrm{p}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.58$ $(\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) m/z 892.83 $(M+H)$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-4-(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-7-propoxy-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (31). Prepared from compound 30 by desilylation and hydrogenation according General Procedure D and E: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.53(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.56(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.26(\mathrm{q}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.12-4.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.85-3.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.1,15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H), 3.12-2.96(m, 8H), 2.62-2.55 (m, 1 H), 2.52-2.47 (m, 1H), 2.40 $(\mathrm{t}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.94-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.73-1.63(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 592.42$ (M $+\mathrm{H})$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS, 15S)-9-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-3-(benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-5,12-dihydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (32). A mixture of crude product $30(0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.0 equiv), $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(7.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0066 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.02$ equiv) and $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$ dimethylbarbituric acid ( $256 \mathrm{mg}, 1.64 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv) was dissolved in degassed methylene chloride ( 8 mL ) under nitrogen. The resulting orange solution was stirred at rt for 1 h and diluted with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride ( $15 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The organic extracts were combined, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by preparative reverse-phase HPLC. Fractions with the desired MW were collected and concentrated at rt under reduced pressure. The residue was neutralized with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and extracted with methylene chloride ( $15 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The organic extracts were combined, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to afford the desired product 32 as an orange solid (263 $\mathrm{mg}, 86 \%$ over two steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 16.05$ (br s, 1 H ), 7.81 (br s, 1 H ), 7.68-7.65 (m, 1 H ), 7.49-7.47 (m, 2 H ), $7.38-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.12-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.32,5.35(\mathrm{ABq}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2$ H), $3.97(\mathrm{~d}, ~ J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.67(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.44-3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.32(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.05-3.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.55-2.42(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, 2.16-2.10(m, 3 H), $1.58(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3$ H); MS (ESI) $m / z 852.94(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(6aR,7aS,8S, 11aS)-10-(Aminocarbonyl)-2-(azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-8-(dimethylamino)-9,11a,12,14-tetrahydroxy-11,13-dioxo-6,6a,7,7a,8,-11,11a,13-octahydropentacen-5-yl Methylcarbamate (33a). 2,6-Lutidine ( $6.3 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.055 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) and methylisocyanate ( $3.2 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $0.055 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) were added to a solution of compound 32 $(16 \mathrm{mg}, 0.018 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in methylene chloride $(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt . The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h . Additional methylisocyanate ( $5.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.085 \mathrm{mmol}, 4.7$ equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h , diluted with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and potassium phosphate buffer solution ( $\mathrm{pH} 7.0,10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), and extracted with methylene chloride ( $15 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The organic extracts were combined, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to give the carbamate intermediate (MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $909.86(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$ ), which was subjected to desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures D and E to yield compound 33a as a yellow solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H), 7.87 (d, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.77 ( $\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $4.56(\mathrm{~s}, 2$ H), 4.25 ( $q, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.14-4.08(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.14-3.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.06-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.64-2.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.52-2.43(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.32(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.7,14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.24-2.21(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-1.58$ (m, 1 H); MS (ESI) $m / z 607.47(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-4-(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,-5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (35b). DIAD ( $27 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $0.14 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of compound 32 ( $24 \mathrm{mg}, 0.028 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv), $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}(37 \mathrm{mg}, 0.14 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv), and 2-methoxyethanol ( $11 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.14 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv) in THF ( 1 mL ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting dark red solution was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . Saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and brine ( $1: 1,20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) were added. The
mixture was extracted with methylene chloride $(15 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic extracts were combined, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to give the crude product (MS (ESI) $m / z 968.81(M+H)$ ).

The above crude product was subjected to desilylation according to General Procedure D, and the crude desliylated product was purified by preparative reverse-phase HPLC. This intermediate was dissolved in methanol $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$. Concentrated $\mathrm{HCl}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added slowly at rt . The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 36 h and poured into aqueous dipotassium hydrogenphosphate ( 3 g dissolved in 30 mL water). The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride $(15 \mathrm{~mL} \times 5)$. The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was subjected to hydrogenation according to General Procedure E to yield compound $\mathbf{3 5 b}$ ( $4.3 \mathrm{mg}, 25 \%$ over four steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}), 8.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.4,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.57(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.26(\mathrm{q}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.15-4.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.09-4.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.99-3.94 (m, 1 H), 3.79-3.70 (m, 2 H), 3.47 (dd, $J=4.1,15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H), $3.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.05-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.63-2.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53-2.45$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.7,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.71-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 608.47(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-4-(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-7-isopropoxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (35a). Prepared similarly to compound 35 b from compound 32 and isopropanol: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $1.8,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.56(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.29-4.22(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.15-4.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.1,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.04-2.91(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.62-2.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.53-2.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{t}, J=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.27-2.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-$ $1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 592.53(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-9-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-3-(benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silylloxy\}-12-(2,3-dihydroxypropoxy)-15-(dimethyla-mino)-5-(2-methoxyethoxy)-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahy-dropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (36). N-Methyl-morpholine- N -oxide ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.52 \mathrm{mmol}, 4.0$ equiv) was added to a solution of compound $30(115 \mathrm{mg}, 0.129 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in THF $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water $(0.6 \mathrm{~mL})$. A solution of $\mathrm{OsO}_{4}$ in water $(4 \mathrm{wt} \%, 30 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, 0.04 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight, diluted with aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(2 \mathrm{M}, 10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with methylene chloride $(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic extracts were combined, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to give compound 36: MS (ESI) $m / z 926.92(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-7-(2,3-dihydroxypropoxy)-4-(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,-13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (38). Prepared from compound 36 by desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures D and E ( $28 \%$ over three steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.52(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.27(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.3,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.56(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.26(\mathrm{q}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.15-4.09(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $4.06-4.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.98(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.2,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 3.92-3.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.0,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 3.73-3.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.53-3.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.05-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.62-2.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.52-2.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=14.2,14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.71-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ; \mathrm{MS}$ (ESI) $m / z 624.61(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-10-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-4-(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-7-(2-oxoethoxy)-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,-13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (37). $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$ ( 72 mg , $0.34 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) was added to a solution of compound 36 ( 0.11 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF ( 1.5 mL ) and water $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred between 0 and $8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h , diluted with aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ solution ( $2 \mathrm{M}, 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with methylene chloride $(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic extracts were combined, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to give compound 37 .
(4S,4aS,5aR, 14aS)-10-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-4-(dimethylamino)-7-[2-(dimethylamino)ethoxy]-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (40a). Prepared from compound 37 and dimethylamine according to General Procedures C, D, and E: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.58(\mathrm{~s}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 4.30-4.23(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.15-4.09(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.77-3.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 3.43-3.38 (m, 1 H), 3.10-2.98 (m, 14 H$), 2.63-2.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.52-2.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.39-2.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.63(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 621.66(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

Methyl 5-Bromo-1-hydroxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate (42). A solution of $n$-butyllithium in hexane ( $2.5 \mathrm{M}, 12.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 30.0 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.2 equiv) was added slowly to a stirred solution of diisopropylamine ( $4.25 \mathrm{~mL}, 30.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) in anhydrous THF $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . 4-Bromophthalide ${ }^{26}(5.38 \mathrm{~g}$, $25 \mathrm{mmol}, 1$ equiv) in anhydrous THF ( 20 mL ) was added dropwise. The mixture was then warmed to $-50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 3 h . Methyl crotonate ( $2.95 \mathrm{~mL}, 27.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) was slowly added. The reaction mixture was gradually warmed to rt, stirred overnight, and poured into dilute HCl ( $1 \mathrm{~N}, 150 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate ( $50 \mathrm{~mL} \times$ 3). The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to give the crude intermediate.

The above crude intermediate was redissolved in methylene chloride ( 65 mL ) . $\mathrm{BF}_{3}-\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( $0.63 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.00 \mathrm{mmol}$, 0.2 equiv) was added dropwise. The reaction was stirred at rt for 1 h and quenched with water $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was further extracted with methylene chloride $(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (100:1 $\rightarrow 50: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desired product 42 $(2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 27 \%)$ as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 12.68$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.29(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.2,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.2 .8 .4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.41(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{t}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.63(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

Methyl 1-(Benzyloxy)-5-bromo-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate (43). To a stirred solution of compound $42(2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 6.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in acetone ( 25 mL ) was added powdered potassium carbonate ( $1.2 \mathrm{~g}, 8.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv) and benzylbromide ( $1.4 \mathrm{~g}, 8.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv). The mixture was heated at reflux for 1.5 h , cooled to rt , and filtered through a short Celite pad. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by flash chromatography (100:1, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desire product 43 $(2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%)$ as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.01(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2$ H), $7.37-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{t}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.05(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3$ H), 2.45 (s, 3 H ).

Phenyl 1-(Benzyloxy)-5-bromo-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate (44). To a solution of compound $43(2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 5.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in absolute ethanol $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added aqueous sodium hydroxide $(4 \mathrm{~N}, 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was heated at reflux overnight. The reaction was cooled to rt , diluted with water $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with ethyl acetate $(20 \mathrm{~mL}$ $\times 3$, discarded). The aqueous phase was acidified with dilute $\mathrm{HCl}(1 \mathrm{~N}$, 45 mL ) to $\mathrm{pH} \approx 6$, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(40 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the carboxylic acid intermediate as a white solid.

To a solution of the above crude product in methylene chloride $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added oxalyl chloride $(0.57 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv) and a few drops of DMF (gas evolution). The solution was stirred at rt for 30 min, and the volatiles were evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was further dried under high vacuum to afford the crude benzoyl chloride. This crude benzoyl chloride was redissolved in dry methylene chloride ( 20 mL ). Pyridine ( $0.88 \mathrm{~mL}, 10.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.1$ equiv), phenol ( $0.54 \mathrm{~g}, 5.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv), and DMAP (catalytic amount) were added. The solution was stirred at rt for 1 h . The solvent was evaporated.

The residue was suspended in ethyl acetate and filtered. The filtrate was washed with 1 N HCl (three times), $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate, and brine, and dried over sodium sulfate. The dried solution was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (100:1, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give compound $44(1.7 \mathrm{~g}, 73 \%)$ as an off-white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.2,8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.24(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.22(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.68(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 5-[Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-oxy]-3-methyl-2-naphthoate (45). To a stirred solution of compound $44(2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 4.48 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in anhydrous toluene $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added BocNH ${ }_{2}$ ( 786 mg , $6.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv), $\mathrm{PhONa}(779 \mathrm{mg}, 6.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv), and $\mathrm{Pd}_{2}(\mathrm{dba})_{3} \cdot \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(125 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.025$ equiv). The mixture was degassed. $(\mathrm{tBu})_{3} \mathrm{P}(45 \mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.05$ equiv) was added. The mixture was heated at $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The reaction was cooled to rt, quenched with water $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with ethyl acetate $(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times$ 3). The combined organic extracts were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (100:1 $\rightarrow 50: 1 \rightarrow 20: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the aminated intermediate ( $1.6 \mathrm{~g}, 74 \%$ ) as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.42-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.16$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.61 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.51(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

To a stirred solution of the above aminated intermediate $(2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 4.13$ mmol, 1.0 equiv) in methanol $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $10 \% \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}(300 \mathrm{mg})$. The suspension was briefly evacuated and refilled with hydrogen, and the mixture was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere ( 1 atm ) at rt for 1 h . The reaction mixture was filtered through a small Celite pad and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was redissolved in methylene chloride ( 20 mL ). $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.25 \mathrm{~g}, 5.73 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.4$ equiv) and a catalytic amount of DMAP ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.06$ equiv) were added. The solution was stirred at rt for 2 h . The reaction was quenched with brine $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with methylene chloride $(30 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography $(50: 1 \rightarrow 15: 1 \rightarrow 10: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desired product $45(1.2 \mathrm{~g}$, $49 \%$ ) as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.54-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.67(\mathrm{~s}, 3$ H), $1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 5-[Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(bromomethyl)-1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)oxy]-2-naphthoate (46). To a solution of compound $45(1.1 \mathrm{~g}, 1.85 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in carbon tetrachloride $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added NBS ( $347 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.05$ equiv) and BPO ( 895 mg , $3.70 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv). The mixture was refluxed for 2 h , cooled to rt , and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography $(50: 1 \rightarrow 15: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desired product $46(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 81 \%)$ as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.62-7.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47-7.40$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.43$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H})$.

Di-tert-butyl [(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-7-[(tert-butoxy-carbonyl)oxy]-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-11-yl]imidodicarbonate (47). A solution of $n$-butyllithium in hexane ( $2.5 \mathrm{M}, 0.30 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.2$ equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of 46 ( $504 \mathrm{mg}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.2$ equiv) and enone $8(113 \mathrm{mg}, 0.23$ mmol, 1.0 equiv) in dry THF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (liquid $\mathrm{N}_{2} /$ ethanol bath). The reaction was stirred at $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min , allowed to warm to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gradually, quenched with brine ( 20 mL ), and extracted with ethyl acetate $(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography $(30: 1 \rightarrow 20: 1 \rightarrow 10: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desired product 47 ( $123 \mathrm{mg}, 53 \%$ ) as a yellow semisolid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ,
$\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.77-7.71(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.66-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 6$ $\mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.59(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.27-4.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.40-3.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.90-2.68(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $2.28-2.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.50(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 1.08(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3$ $\mathrm{H}), 0.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-8-Amino-4-(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetra-hydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (49a). Prepared from compound 47 ( $29 \mathrm{mg}, 0.030 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) by desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures D and $\mathrm{E}\left(4.3 \mathrm{mg}, 29 \%\right.$, yellow solid): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.49$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.26(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.36-2.91(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.78-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.33-2.29 (m, 1 H), 1.71-1.61 (m, 1 H); MS (ESI) m/z 480.2 $(M+H)$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-8-(methylamino)-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropenta-cene-2-carboxamide (49b). The Boc and TBS protection groups of compound 47 ( $70 \mathrm{mg}, 0.071 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were removed according to General Procedure D. One half of this crude product $(20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.035 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.0 equiv) was dissolved in $1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl} /$ methanol ( 4 mL ). Formalin ( $0.06 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.74 \mathrm{mmol}, 21$ equiv) and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}(7.0 \mathrm{mg})$ were added. The suspension was briefly evacuated and refilled with hydrogen. The mixture was stirred at rt under a hydrogen atmosphere ( 1 atm ) for 3 h . The catalyst was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to yield the crude product. The crude product was purified by preparative HPLC to give the desired product $49 \mathrm{~b}(4.5 \mathrm{mg}$, $23 \%)$ as a yellow solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.33(\mathrm{t}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.25(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.03(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.15-2.85(\mathrm{~m}, 12$ H), 2.69-2.56(m, 1H), 2.20-2.16(m, 1H), 1.62-1.49 (m, 1 H$)$; MS (ESI) $m / z 494.2(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4,8-Bis(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (49c). Prepared from the same precursor ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.053 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) under similar hydrogenation conditions used for compound 49b, except that the reaction was performed at $40-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight $(4.0 \mathrm{mg}, 15 \%$, yellow solid): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{t}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.13(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.22-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.81-2.73(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.30-2.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.70-1.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) m/z 508.0 $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 1-(Benzyloxy)-5-methoxy-3-methyl-2-naphthoate (50). A mixture of compound $44(2.2 \mathrm{~g}, 4.93 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv), bis(pinacolato) diboron ( $7.5 \mathrm{~g}, 29.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 6.0$ equiv), potassium acetate ( $3.0 \mathrm{~g}, 30.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 6.2$ equiv), and $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{dppf})-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(400 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5$ mmol, 0.1 equiv) in 1,4-dioxane ( 50 mL ) was degassed and stirred at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a nitrogen atmosphere overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography (100:1, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to afford the borate intermediate $(2.1 \mathrm{~g}, 86 \%)$ as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.44(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.54-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.8,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H), $7.41-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.21$ (s, 2 H ), 2.66 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.24$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 12 \mathrm{H})$.

To a solution of the above borate intermediate $(2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 4.0 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.0 equiv) in THF ( 20 mL ) was carefully added $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(30 \%, 2.0 \mathrm{~mL}$, $17.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 4.4$ equiv), followed by acetic acid $(1.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 20.0 \mathrm{mmol}$, 5.0 equiv). The reaction was stirred at rt overnight, quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHSO}_{3}$ solution (until starch iodide test was negative), and extracted with ethyl acetate ( $50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography $(50: 1 \rightarrow 40: 1 \rightarrow 10: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desired naphthol intermediate ( 1.2 g , $78 \%$ ) as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.66$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$,
$7.24-7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.51(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.58(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

To a stirred solution of the above naphthol intermediate ( 1.0 g , $2.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in acetone $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added powdered potassium carbonate ( $0.9 \mathrm{~g}, 6.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.5$ equiv) and iodomethane ( $0.74 \mathrm{~g}, 5.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv). The reaction was stirred at rt overnight and quenched with water $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. After evaporation of acetone, the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate $(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $40: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desired product $50(760 \mathrm{mg}, 74 \%)$ as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.57(\mathrm{~s}, 3$ H).

Phenyl 1-[(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)oxy]-5-methoxy-3-methyl-2-naphthoate (51). To a stirred solution of compound $50(750 \mathrm{mg}, 1.88 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.0 equiv) in methanol ( 10 mL ) and ethyl acetate $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $10 \% \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}(90 \mathrm{mg})$. The suspension was briefly evacuated, refilled with hydrogen, and stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere ( 1 atm ) at rt for 2 h . The catalyst was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was redissolved in methylene chloride $(20 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}(430 \mathrm{mg}, 1.97 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv) and DMAP ( 20 mg , $0.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.09$ equiv) were added. The reaction was stirred at rt for 50 min , quenched with water ( 50 mL ), and extracted with ethyl acetate $(30 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $40: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desired product $51(690 \mathrm{mg}$, $90 \%$ ) as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.00(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.44-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.24-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.94$ (s, 3 H$), 2.60(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 3-(Bromomethyl)-1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)oxy]-5-methoxy-2-naphthoate (52). A mixture of compound 51 ( $204 \mathrm{mg}, 0.50 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.0 equiv), NBS ( $99 \mathrm{mg}, 0.56 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv), and AIBN ( 20 mg , $0.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.24$ equiv) in carbon tetrachloride ( 4 mL ) was stirred at reflux for 3 h . After evaporation of the solvent, the residue was purified by flash chromatography (50:1, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desired product $52(200 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%)$ as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.28(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.32(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.99(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.03(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 1.49$ (s, 9 H$)$.
(4aS, 13aR, 14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)-silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-5-hydroxy-11-methoxy-4,6-dioxo-4,-4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tertButyl Carbonate (53). A solution of $n$-butyllithium in hexane $(2.5 \mathrm{M}$, $0.10 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol}, 4.0$ equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of compound 52 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.3$ equiv) and enone 8 ( 30 mg , 0.062 mmol , 1.0 equiv) in dry THF $(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (liquid nitrogen/ethanol bath). The reaction was allowed to warm to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gradually over 1 h , quenched with brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with ethyl acetate $(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $40: 1 \rightarrow 20: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desired product $53(30 \mathrm{mg}, 61 \%)$ as a yellow solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.93(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.40-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.31(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.11-3.03(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.51-2.38(\mathrm{~m}$, $9 \mathrm{H}), 2.11-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.65(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.53(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.80(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, 0.22 (s, 3 H ), 0.09 ( s, 3 H$)$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-8-methoxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2carboxamide (54). Prepared from compound 53 ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.038 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) by desilylation and hydrogenation according the General Procedures D and $\mathrm{E}\left(8.0 \mathrm{mg}, 16 \%\right.$, yellow solid): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 7.87$
$(\mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{t}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.97(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.09-2.89(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.65-2.58(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.22-2.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.65-1.59(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 495.3$ $(M+H)$.

Phenyl 5-Bromo-1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)oxy]-3-methylnaphtha-lene-2-carboxylate (57). Prepared from compound 42 according to the same reaction sequence used for compound 14 a with an overall yield of $76 \%$ : ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.00(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.4,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $7.3,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.41(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.
(4aS, 13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-11-bromo-4a-\{[tert-butyl-(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,-13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno-[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (58). Prepared from compound 57 according to General Procedure A: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.99($ br s, 1 H$), 8.09(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.97(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.48(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.38,5.34(\mathrm{ABq}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.97(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.23-3.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.00(\mathrm{t}, J=13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.60-2.46(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.22-2.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.58(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.82(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $0.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) m/z $845.61(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-11-formyl-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,-14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (59). Prepared from compound 58 according to General Procedure B: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.93(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 10.32(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.04(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.3$, $7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.37,5.33(\mathrm{ABq}$, $J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.25-3.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.00(\mathrm{t}$, $J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.58-2.40(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-2.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.57(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $0.81(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) m / z 795.58(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-8-[(Cyclopropylamino)methyl]-4-(dimethylam-ino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octa-hydropentacene-2-carboxamide (61a). Prepared from compound 59 by reductive amination with cyclopropylamine, followed by desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures C, D, and E: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{t}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.75(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1$ H), 3.20-2.85 (m, 10 H$), 2.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.35-2.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.67-1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 534.52(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-8-[(dimethylamino)methyl]-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydro-pentacene-2-carboxamide (61b). Prepared from compound 59 by reductive amination with dimethylamine, followed by desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures C, D, and E: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.52-8.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.51$ (m, 2 H$), 4.77(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.19-2.90(\mathrm{~m}, 15 \mathrm{H}), 2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1$ H), $2.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 522.50(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-8-(Azetidin-1-ylmethyl)-4-(dimethylamino)-3,-12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydro-pentacene-2-carboxamide (61c). Prepared from compound 59 by reductive amination with azetidine, followed by desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures C, D, and E: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.52-7.48 (m, 2 H), $4.82(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.27$ ( s, 2 H$), 4.10$ ( s, 3 H$), 3.19-2.96$ $(\mathrm{m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.66-2.45(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 534.51(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

Methyl 6-Bromo-1-hydroxy-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate (63). A solution of $n$-butyllithium in hexane ( $2.5 \mathrm{M}, 96 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.24 \mathrm{~mol}$, 1.2 equiv) was added slowly to a stirred solution of diisopropylamine ( $33.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.24 \mathrm{~mol}, 1.2$ equiv) in anhydrous THF $(800 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . A solution of 5-bromophthalide ( $62,42.6 \mathrm{~g}, 0.2 \mathrm{~mol}, 1.0$ equiv) in anhydrous THF $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was then allowed to warm to $-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 3 h . Methyl crotonate $(23.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.22 \mathrm{~mol}, 1.1$
equiv) was slowly added. The reaction was gradually warmed to rt with stirring overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into dilute HCl $(1 \mathrm{~N}, 150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate $(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to dryness.

The above crude intermediate was redissolved in methylene chloride $(400 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{BF}_{3}-\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 40 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.2$ equiv) was added dropwise. The reaction was stirred at rt for 1 h and quenched with water $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride $(100 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (50:1 $\rightarrow 30: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desired product 63 $(12 \mathrm{~g}, 20 \%)$ as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 12.67(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.6$, $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.92$ (s, 1 H ), 3.93 (s, 3 H ), 2.56 ( s, 3 H ).

Phenyl 1-(Benzyloxy)-6-bromo-3-methylnaphthalene-2-carboxylate (64). To a stirred solution of compound $63(10.7 \mathrm{~g}, 36.3 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.0 equiv) in acetone ( 250 mL ) was added powdered potassium carbonate ( $10.0 \mathrm{~g}, 72.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) and benzylbromide ( 7.4 g , $43.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv). The mixture was refluxed for 2 h , cooled to rt , and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography $(1: 0 \rightarrow$ 10:1, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the benzyl ether intermediate $(9.1 \mathrm{~g}, 65 \%)$ as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $7.93-7.91(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.10(\mathrm{~s}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.

To a solution of the above benzyl ether intermediate ( $12.5 \mathrm{~g}, 32.4$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in absolute ethanol ( 50 mL ) was added dilute aqueous sodium hydroxide ( $4 \mathrm{~N}, 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The mixture was heated at reflux overnight, cooled to rt , diluted with water $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with ethyl acetate $(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$, discarded). The aqueous phase was acidified with dilute $\mathrm{HCl}(1 \mathrm{~N}, 220 \mathrm{~mL})$ to $\mathrm{pH} \approx 6$ and extracted with ethyl acetate $(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the carboxylic acid as a white solid.

To a solution of above crude product in methylene chloride $(250 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added oxalyl chloride ( $6.13 \mathrm{~mL}, 65.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) and a few drops of DMF (gas evolution). The mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min , and the volatiles were evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was further dried under high vacuum to afford the crude benzoyl chloride. This crude benzoyl chloride was redissolved in dry methylene chloride ( 200 mL ). Pyridine ( $5.14 \mathrm{~g}, 65.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv), phenol ( $3.66 \mathrm{~g}, 39.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv), and a catalytic amount of DMAP were added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h . The solvent was evaporated. The residue was suspended in ethyl acetate and filtered. The filtrate was washed with 1 N HCl (three times), $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The solution was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $1: 0 \rightarrow 10: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give compound $64(1.7 \mathrm{~g}, 71 \%)$ as an off-white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.00-7.97(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.56-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.38(\mathrm{~m}$, $6 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.23(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.64$ (s, 3 H ).

Phenyl 1-(Benzyloxy)-6-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-methyl-2naphthoate (65). A mixture of compound $64(3.5 \mathrm{~g}, 7.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv), $\mathrm{BocNH}_{2}(1.32 \mathrm{~g}, 11.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv), cesium carbonate ( 3.68 $\mathrm{g}, 11.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv), $\mathrm{Pd}_{2}(\mathrm{dba})_{3}(213 \mathrm{mg}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.025$ equiv), and $\mathrm{P}(t \mathrm{Bu})_{3}(77 \mathrm{mg}, 0.38 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.05$ equiv $)$ in toluene $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ was degassed and stirred between 90 and $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight under a nitrogen atmosphere. After cooling to rt , the mixture was added with water $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate $(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $30: 1$ $\rightarrow 10: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desired product
$65(2.3 \mathrm{~g}, 64 \%)$ as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.04$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.2,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.44-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.67$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.56(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 6-[Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-oxy]-3-methyl-2-naphthoate (66). To a stirred solution of compound $65(2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 4.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in methanol $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and ethyl acetate $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $10 \% \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}(300 \mathrm{mg})$. The suspension was briefly evacuated and refilled with hydrogen and stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere ( 1 atm ) at rt for 2 h . The catalyst was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was redissolved in methylene chloride $(20 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2.5 \mathrm{~g}, 11.57 \mathrm{mmol}$, 2.8 equiv) and DMAP ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.10$ equiv) were added. The reaction was stirred at rt for 1 h and quenched with water $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride $(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic layers were dried, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography $(50: 1 \rightarrow 30: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desired product $66(2.2 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%)$ as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{HNMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.65(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.44$ (s, 9 H$), 1.39$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 18 \mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 6-[Bis(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-3-(bromomethyl)-1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)oxy]-2-naphthoate (67). A mixture of compound $66(2.2 \mathrm{~g}, 3.81 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv), NBS ( $691 \mathrm{mg}, 3.88 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.02 equiv), and $\mathrm{BPO}(1.84 \mathrm{~g}, 7.60 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) in carbon tetrachloride $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was refluxed for 5 h . The reaction was cooled to rt and quenched with water $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride $(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic layers were dried, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $50: 1 \rightarrow 30: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desired product $67(1.9 \mathrm{~g}, 74 \%)$ as a white solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.26(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 4.93$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H})$.

Di-tert-butyl [(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-7-[(tert-butoxy-carbonyl)oxy]-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-10-yllimidodicarbonate (68). A solution of $n$-butyllithium in hexane ( $2.5 \mathrm{M}, 0.15 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.37 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.6$ equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of compound $67(250 \mathrm{mg}, 0.37 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.6$ equiv) and enone 8 ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in dry THF $(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (liquid nitrogen/ethanol bath). The reaction was allowed to warm to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gradually over 1 h and quenched with brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(10 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The combined organic layers were dried, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $40: 1 \rightarrow 20: 1$, petroleum ether-ethyl acetate) to give the desired product $68(20 \mathrm{mg}, 20 \%)$ as a yellow semisolid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.36$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.23(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.99-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.01-2.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.86-2.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.46-2.30 (m, 9 H$), 2.05-1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.44(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~s}, 18$ $\mathrm{H}), 0.70(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.08(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-9-Amino-4-(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetra-hydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (69a). Prepared from compound $68(18 \mathrm{mg}, 0.018 \mathrm{mmol})$ according to General Procedures D and E ( $3.0 \mathrm{mg}, 36 \%$, yellow solid): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.18-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $2.68-2.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.27-2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.69-1.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 480.2(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4,9-Bis(dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (69b). Compound $68(45 \mathrm{mg}, 0.046 \mathrm{mmol})$ was desilylated according to General Procedure D. The crude product was dissolved in $\mathrm{HCl} /$
methanol ( $1 \mathrm{~N}, 6.0 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). Formalin ( $0.10 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.23 \mathrm{mmol}, 35$ equiv) and $10 \% \mathrm{Pd}-\mathrm{C}(20 \mathrm{mg})$ were added. The suspension was briefly evacuated and refilled with hydrogen. The reaction was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere ( 1 atm ) at rt for 30 min . The catalyst was filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by HPLC to yield the desired product 69b ( $6.0 \mathrm{mg}, 34 \%$ ) as a yellow solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta$ $8.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.08(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.26(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.15-2.85(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.65-2.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.24-2.18$ (m, 1 H), 1.68-1.54 (m, 1 H); MS (ESI) $m / z 508.1(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

Phenyl 1-[(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)oxy]-4-(dimethylamino)-7-fluoro-3-methyl-2-naphthoate (70). A solution of $n$-butyllithium in hexanes ( $1.6 \mathrm{M}, 0.35 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.55 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of compound $\mathbf{1 4 d}(230 \mathrm{mg}, 0.46 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in THF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, forming a red solution. After 5 min , a solution of $N$-fluorobenzenesulfonimide ( $290 \mathrm{mg}, 0.92 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) in THF $(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise via a cannula. The reaction was allowed to warm to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and was stirred at that temperature for 1 h . Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to $23{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted with additional saturated aqueous ammonium chloride $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with ethyl acetate $(60 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was separated, washed with brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by preparative reverse-phase HPLC to yield compound 70 ( $95 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ based on recovered starting material $(50 \mathrm{mg})):{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.19(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.5$, $9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.98(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $2.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) m/z $440.34(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4aS, 13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)-silyl]oxy\}-12,15-bis(dimethylamino)-9-fluoro-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,-4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tertButyl Carbonate (71d). Prepared from compound 70 ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 0.033$ mmol, 1.0 equiv) and enone $8(16 \mathrm{mg}, 0.033 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) according to General Procedure A $(2.4 \mathrm{mg}, 9 \%):{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 15.88 (br s, 1 H ), 8.13 (dd, $J=5.5,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.37,5.33(\mathrm{ABq}$, $J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.27(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.3,15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.03-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 2.65(\mathrm{t}, J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.58-2.49(\mathrm{~m}, 8$ H), 2.18 (d, J=14.0 Hz, 1H), 1.57 ( s, 9 H$), 0.83(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.27(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.13(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 828.55(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4,7-Bis(dimethylamino)-10-fluoro-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2carboxamide (72d). Prepared from compound 71d ( $2.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.003$ mmol, 1.0 equiv) by desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures D and E ( $1.1 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ for two steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.25(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.14(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.44-3.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.13-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.56-2.50(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33-2.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.74-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 526.30$ $(M+H)$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-9-fluoro-5-hydroxy-12-methoxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,-6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (71c). A solution of phenyllithium in di- $n$-butyl ether ( 1.8 M , $66 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) was added dropwise to a solution of compound $15 \mathrm{e}\left(52 \mathrm{mg}, 0.06 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv) in $\mathrm{THF}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, forming a dark red solution. After 5 min , a solution of $n$-butyllithium in hexanes ( $1.6 \mathrm{M}, 45 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.072 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv) was added dropwise at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed 3 min later by the addition of $N$-fluorobenzenesulfonimide ( $66 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.5$ equiv). The resulting red reaction mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to $23{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution ( 20 mL ), and extracted with methylene chloride $(15 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic extracts were combined, and the
combined solution was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by preparative reverse-phase HPLC to yield product 71c as a yellow solid ( $17 \mathrm{mg}, 34 \%$ ): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 15.95$ (br s, 1 H ), $8.08(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.5,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.69(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $5.37,5.33(\mathrm{ABq}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.9,15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.04-2.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.63-2.47(\mathrm{~m}$, $9 \mathrm{H}), 2.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.59(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 815.50(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

Compounds 71a and 71b were prepared from compound $\mathbf{1 5 a}$ and 15b using similar conditions.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]-oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-9-fluoro-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,-14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (71a). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 16.01$ (br s, 1 H$), 7.76$ (dd, $J=5.5,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.68 (br d, $J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.50-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.37,5.33(\mathrm{ABq}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.10-3.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.98-2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.58-2.46(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.58(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{~s}, 9$ H), $0.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-111.7$; MS (ESI) $m / z 785.47(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl] oxy\}-12-chloro-15-(dimethylamino)-9-fluoro-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tertButyl Carbonate (71b). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 15.82$ (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.30(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.5,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.44(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.37,5.33(\mathrm{ABq}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.3,15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.10-3.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.74-2.68(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.61-2.45(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.57$ $(\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.82(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 819.45$ $(M+H)$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-10-fluoro-3,12,14,14a-tetra-hydroxy-7-methoxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropenta-cene-2-carboxamide (72c). Prepared from compound 71c $(17 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.020 mmol , 1.0 equiv) by desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures D and E ( $8 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ for two steps): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.04$ (dd, $J=5.0,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.92 (dd, $J=2.8$, $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{dt}, J=2.3,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.35(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.1,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.06-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.32(\mathrm{t}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.65(\mathrm{q}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{ESI}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $513.28(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-10-fluoro-3,12,14,14a-tetra-hydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide (72a). Prepared from compound 71a by desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures D and E: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 7.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.3,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.5$, $9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{dt}, J=2.8,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.09-2.96(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.65(\mathrm{t}, J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.21$ (ddd, $J=2.8,4.6$, $13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 483.26(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-7-Chloro-4-(dimethylamino)-10-fluoro-3,12, 14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropen-tacene-2-carboxamide (72b). Prepared from compound 71b by desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures D and E : ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.28(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.0,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.05$ $(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.62(\mathrm{dt}, J=2.8,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.6,15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.05-2.97(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.78(\mathrm{t}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.27-2.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.63(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 517.23$ $(M+H)$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]-oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-9-phenyl-4,4a,6,13,13a,-14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (73a). Compound 15a ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.024 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv), phenyl boronic acid ( $14 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv), sodium carbonate ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol}$, 5.0 equiv), and $\operatorname{Pd}(\mathrm{dppf}) \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0012 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.05$ equiv)
were dissolved in a mixture of toluene ( 1 mL ), 1,4-dioxane ( 1 mL ), and water $(0.2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , cooled to rt , diluted with methylene chloride $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with aqueous potassium phosphate buffer ( $\mathrm{pH} 7.0,0.2 \mathrm{M}, 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by preparative reverse-phase HPLC to afford compound 73a $(17 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%)$ as a yellow solid: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 16.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}), 8.23(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.68-7.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.51-7.47 (m, 4 H$), 7.41-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.36(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.01(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.15-3.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.97(\mathrm{t}, J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.59-2.47(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.58(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.82(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, 0.27 (s, 3 H ), $0.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 843.78(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

Compounds $73 b$ and 73 c were prepared from compound $\mathbf{1 5 a}$ and the respective boronic acids under similar conditions.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]-oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-9-pyridin-3-yl-4,4a,6,-13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (73b). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 16.03(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 8.93 (d, $J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.64(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.2,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.24(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.02(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.9,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5$, $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $5.37,5.34(\mathrm{ABq}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.15-3.10$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.98(\mathrm{t}, J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.58-2.48(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0$ Hz, 1 H ), 1.58 ( s, 9 H$), 0.82(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.27$ (s, 3 H ), 0.13 (s, 3 H$)$; MS (ESI) $m / z 844.74(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4aS,13aR,14aS,15S)-3-(Benzyloxy)-4a-\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]-oxy\}-15-(dimethylamino)-9-[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]-5-hydroxy-4,6-dioxo-4,4a,6,13,13a,14,14a,15-octahydropentaceno[2,3-d]isoxazol-7-yl tert-Butyl Carbonate (73c). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 16.11$ (s, 1 H$), 8.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.83-7.77(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.52-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.92-6.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.37,5.34$ $(\mathrm{ABq}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.19-2.93(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $2.58-2.46(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.58(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.82(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $0.27(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.13(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 886.90(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-10-phenyl-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2carboxamide (75a). Prepared from compound 73a by desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures D and E: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.88(\mathrm{dd}, J=1.8,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.37(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.09-2.93(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $2.58(\mathrm{t}, J=14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.64-1.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 541.43(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-10-pyridin-3-yl-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydropentacene-2-carboxamide ( $\mathbf{7 5 b}$ ). Prepared from compound $73 b$ by desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures D and E: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 9.33(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 9.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.87(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.22(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.12(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-2.97$ $(\mathrm{m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.64(\mathrm{t}, J=13.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.25-2.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.67-1.58(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 542.41(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.
(4S,4aS,5aR,14aS)-4-(Dimethylamino)-10-[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]-3,12,14,14a-tetrahydroxy-1,13-dioxo-1,4,4a,5,5a,6,13,14a-octahydro-pentacene-2-carboxamide (75c). Prepared from compound 73c by desilylation and hydrogenation according to General Procedures D and E: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}\right) \delta 8.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.92-7.84(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.77-7.75(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.30(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.08-2.92$ $(\mathrm{m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.57(\mathrm{t}, J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-2.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.60-1.51(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H})$; MS (ESI) $m / z 584.51(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H})$.

Susceptibility Testing. Compound stocks were prepared and serially diluted in sterile deionized water. Tetracycline-susceptible isolates SA100 (Staph. aureus ATCC 13709, Smith), SA101 (Staph. aureus ATCC 29213), SP106 (Strep. pneumoniae ATCC 49619), EF103 (Enc.
faecalis ATCC 29212), EC107 (E. coli ATCC 25922), KP109 (Klebsiella pneumoniae ATCC 13883), AB110 (Acinetobacter baumannii ATCC 19606), EC108 (Enterobacter cloacae ATCC 13047), and PA111 (Pseudomonas aeruginosa ATCC 27853) were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, Manassas, VA). Tetracyclineresistant isolates Staph. aureus SA158 (tetK), Strep. pneumoniae SP160 (tetM), Enc. faecalis EF159 (tetM), E. coli EC155 (tetA), and K. pneumoniae KP153 (tetA) were obtained from Marilyn Roberts' laboratory at the University of Washington. Staph. aureus SA161 (tetM) was obtained from Micromyx (Kalamazoo, MI). Minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC) determinations were performed in liquid medium in 96-well microtiter plates according to the methods described by the Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI). ${ }^{27}$ Cation-adjusted Mueller Hinton broth was obtained from BBL (Cat. no. 212322, Becton Dickinson, Sparks, MD), prepared fresh and kept at $4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ prior to testing. Defibrinated horse blood (Cat. no. A0432, PML Microbiologicals, Wilsonville, OR) was used to supplement medium, as appropriate. All test methods met acceptable standards based on recommended quality control ranges for all comparator antibiotics and the appropriate ATCC quality control strains.
$\mathrm{PD}_{50}$ Determination. In vivo efficacy was evaluated in a mouse systemic infection model against a susceptible Staph. aureus isolate, ATCC 13709. ATCC 13709 was mixed with $5 \%$ mucin and inoculated by intraperitoneal injection at $2.1 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{cfu} /$ mouse. Mice received the test compounds 60 min postinfection via intravenous injection or oral gavage $(0.3-30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}, 6 \mathrm{mice} /$ dose group, vehicle $=$ sterile water $)$. Infection control groups did not receive treatment. Survival was assessed over a 48 h period. Percent survival was calculated, and $\mathrm{PD}_{50}$ values were determined using Probit analysis.

## ■ AUTHOR INFORMATION

## Corresponding Author

*Phone: 617-715-3553. Fax: 617-926-3557. E-mail: xyxiao@ tphase.com.

## - ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We thank Professor Andrew Myers for valuable discussions over the course of this study.

## ■ ABBREVIATIONS

AIBN, 2,2'-azobis(2-methylpropionitrile);ATCC, American Type Culture Collection; AUC, area under curve; aq, aqueous; BPO, dibenzoyl peroxide; CI , confidence interval; Cl , clearance; $C_{\text {max }}$ maximum plasma concentration; dba, dibenzylideneacetone; DIEA, $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-diisopropylethylamine; DMAP, 4-(dimethylamino) pyridine; DIAD, diisopropyl azodicarboxylate; dppf, (diphenylphosphino)ferrocene; ESI, electrospray ionization; \%F, percent oral bioavailability; HMPA, hexamethylphosphoramide; iv, intravenous; LDA, lithium diisopropylamide; LHMDS, lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide; MIC, minimum inhibitory concentration; NBS, N-bromosuccinimide; NCS, N-chlorosuccinimide; NFSI, N -fluorobenzenesulfonimide; NIS, N -iodosuccinimide; NMO, $N$-methylmorpholine- N -oxide; $\mathrm{PD}_{50}$, dose at which $50 \%$ protection was observed; PK , pharmacokinetic; po, oral; $T_{1 / 2}$, elimination half-life; TBS, tert-butyldimethylsilyl; TFA, trifluoroacetic acid; TMEDA, $N, N, N^{\top}, N^{\prime}$-tetramethylethylenediamine; $V_{z}$ volume of distribution

## - REFERENCES

(1) (a) Hlavka, J. J.; Ellestad, G. A.; Chopra, I. Tetracyclines. In KirkOthmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, $4^{\text {th }}$ ed.; John Wiley \& Sons,

Inc.: New York, 1992; Vol. 3, pp 331-346. (b) Chopra, I.; Hawkey, R. M.; Hinton, M. Tetracyclines, Molecular and Clinical Aspects. J. Antimicrob. Chemother. 1992, 29, 245-277.
(2) Duggar, B. M. Aureomycin: A Product of the Continuing Search for New Antibiotics. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 1948, 51, 177-181.
(3) Finlay, A. C.; Hobby, G. L.; P’an, S. Y.; Regna, P. P.; Routien, J. B.; Seeley, D. B.; Shull, G. M.; Sobin, B. A.; Solomons, I. A.; Vinson, J. W.; Kane, J. H. Terramycin, a New Antibiotic. Science 1950, 111, 85.
(4) (a) Booth, J. H.; Morton, J.; Petisi, J. P.; Wilkinson, R. G.; Williams, J. H. Tetracycline. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1953, 75, 4621. (b) Conover, L. H.; Moreland, W. T.; English, A. R.; Stephens, C. R.; Pilgrim, F. J. Terramycin. XI. Tetracycline. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1953, 75, 4622-4623.(c) Minieri, P. P.; Sokol, H.; Firman, M. C. Process for the Preparation of Tetracycline and Chlorotetracycline. U.S. Patent 2,734,018, Feb 7, 1956.
(5) (a) Spencer, J. L.; Hlavka, J. J.; Petisi, J.; Krazinski, H. M.; Boothe, J. H. 6-Deoxytetracyclines. V. 7,9-Disubstituted Products. J. Med. Chem. 1963, 6, 405-407. (b) Stephens, C. R.; Beereboom, J. J.; Rennhard, H. H.; Gordon, P. N.; Murai, K.; Blackwood, R. K.; Wittenau, M. S. 6-Deoxytetracyclines. IV. Preparation, C-6 Stereochemistry, and Reactions. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1963, 85, 2643-2652.
(6) (a) Martell, M. J.; Boothe, J. H. The 6-Deoxytetracyclines. VII. Alkylated Aminotetracyclines Possessing Unique Antibacterial Activity. J. Med. Chem. 1967, 10, 44-46. (b) Church, R. F. R.; Schaub, R. E.; Weiss, M. J. Synthesis of 7-Dimethylamino-6-demethyl-6-deoxytetracycline (Minocycline) via 9-Nitro-6-demethyl-6-deoxytetracycline. J. Org. Chem. 1971, 36, 723-725.
(7) (a) Sum, P.-E.; Lee, V. J.; Testa, R. T.; Hlavka, J. J.; Ellestad, G. A.; Bloom, J. D.; Gluzman, Y.; Tally, F. P. Glycylcyclines. 1. A New Generation of Potent Antibacterial Agents through Modification of 9-Aminotetracyclines. J. Med. Chem. 1994, 37, 184-188. (b) Jones, C. H.; Petersen, P. Tigecycline: A Review of Preclinical and Clinical Studies of the First-in-Class Glycylcycline Antibiotic. Drugs Today 2005, 41, 637-659.
(8) (a) Neu, H. C. The Crisis in Antibiotic Resistance. Science 1992, 257, 1064-1078.(b) Chopra, I. In The Tetracyclines, Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology; Hlavka, J., Boothe, J. H., Eds; SpringerVerlag: Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany, 1985; Vol. 78, pp 315-348.
(9) Levy, S. B. Evolution and Spread of Tetracycline Resistance Determinants. J. Antimicrob. Chemother. 1989, 24, 1-3.
(10) Murry, L.; Park, B. H.; Burdett, V.; Levy, S. B. EnergyDependent Efflux Mediated by Class L ( $t e t \mathrm{~L}$ ) Tetracycline Resistance Determinant from Streptococci. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1987, 31, 1648-1651.
(11) Speer, B. S.; Shoemaker, N. B.; Salyers, A. A. Bacterial Resistance to Tetracycline: Mechanisms, Transfer, and Clinical Significance. Clin. Microbiol. Rev. 1992, 5, 387-399.
(12) Charest, M. G.; Lerner, C. D.; Brubaker, J. D.; Siegel, D. R.; Myers, A. G. A Convergent Enantioselective Route to Structurally Diverse 6-Deoxytetracycline Antibiotics. Science 2005, 308, 395-398.
(13) O'shea, R.; Moser, H. E. Physicochemical Properties of Antibacterial Compounds: Implications for Drug Discovery. J. Med. Chem. 2008, 51, 2871-2878.
(14) (a) Mitscher, L. A. In The Chemistry of the Tetracycline Antibiotics; Marcel Dekker: New York, 1978. (b) Nelson, M. L.; Ismail, M. Y.; McIntyre, L.; Bhatia, B.; Viski, P.; Hawkins, P.; Rennie, G.; Andorsky, D.; Messersmith, D.; Stapleton, K.; Dumornay, J.; Sheahan, P.; Verma, A. K.; Warchol, T.; Levy, S. B. Versatile and Facile Synthesis of Diverse Semisynthetic Tetracycline Derivatives via Pd-Catalyzed Reactions. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 5838-5851.
(15) Bodersen, D. E.; Clemons, W. M.; Carter, A. P.; Morgan-Warren, R. J.; Wimberly, B. T.; Ramakrishan, V. The Structure Basis for the Action of the Antibiotics Tetracycline, Pactamycin, and Hygromycin B on the 30S Ribosomal Subunit. Cell 2000, 103, 1143-1154.
(16) Brubaker, J. D.; Myers, A. G. A Practical, Enantioselective Synthetic Route to Key Precursor to the Tetracycline Antibiotics. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 3523-3525.
(17) Sun, C.; Wang, Q.; Brubaker, J. D.; Wright, P. M.; Lerner, C. D.; Noson, K.; Charest, M.; Siegel, D. R.; Wang, Y.-M.; Myers, A. G. A Robust Platform for the Synthesis of New Tetracycline Antibiotics. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008, 130, 17913-17927.
(18) Broom, N. J.; Sammes, P. G. A General Route to Substituted Naphthols. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1978, 162-164.
(19) Differding, E.; Ofner, H. N-Fluorobenzenesulfonimide: A Practical Reagent for Electrophilic Fluorinations. Synlett. 1991, 3, 187189.
(20) The transformation is believed to go through a dihydronaphthalene intermediate since phenyl 7-bromo-4-(dimethylamino)-4-methoxy-3-methyl-1-oxo-1,4-dihydronaphthalene-2-carboxylate was isolated after the oxidation.
(21) Mitsunobu, O. The Use of Diethyl Azodicarboxylate and Triphenylphosphine in Synthesis and Transformation of Natural Products. Synthesis 1981, 1-28.
(22) Wolfe, J. P.; Wagaw, S.; Buchwald, S. L. An Improved Catalyst System for Aromatic Carbon-Nitrogen Bond Formation: The Possible Involvement of Bis(Phosphine) Palladium Complexes as Key Intermediates. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 7215-7216.
(23) Ishiyama, T.; Murata, M.; Miyaura, N. Palladium(0)-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling Reaction of Alkoxydiboron with Haloarenes: A Direct Procedure for Arylboronic Esters. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 7508-7510.
(24) Clark, R. B.; He, M.; Fyfe, C.; Lofland, D.; O’Brien, W.; Plamondon, L.; Sutcliffe, J.; Xiao, X.-Y. 8-Azatetracyclines: Synthesis and Evaluation of a Novel Class of Tetracycline Antibacterial Agents. J. Med. Chem. 2011, 54, 1511-1528.
(25) Butler, T. W. Preparation of Piperazinylphenyl and Piperazinylpyridinyl Lactams and Analogs as Ligands for 5HT1B Receptors. PCT Int. Appl. WO2006048727, 2006.
(26) Dietz, J.; Grote, T.; Grammenos, W.; Mueller, B.; Lohmann, J. K.; Renner, J.; Ulmschneider, S. PCT Int. Appl. WO 2007147829, 2007.
(27) Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute. 2009. Methods for Dilution Antimicrobial Susceptibility Tests for Bacteria That Grow Aerobically, $8^{\text {th }}$ ed., Vol. 29, No. 2. Approved standard M07-A8. Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute, Wayne, PA.


[^0]:    Received: December 1, 2010
    Published: April 18, 2011

[^1]:    a Strains were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, Manassas, VA) unless otherwise noted. The first seven strains from the left are Gram-positive strains. The last seven strains are Gram-negative strains. Strains with "tetA", "tetK", or "tetM" noted underneath are tetracyclineresistant strains. SA, Staphylococcus aureus; EF, Enterococcus faecalis; SP, Streptococcus pneumoniae; EC, Esherichia coli; AB, Acinetobacter baumannii; PA, Pseudomonas aeruginosa; ECl, Enterobacter cloacae; KP, Klebsiella pneumoniae. ${ }^{b}$ Obtained from Micromyx (Kalamazoo, MI). ${ }^{\text {c }}$ Obtained from Marilyn Roberts' laboratory at the University of Washington. ${ }^{d}$ See ref 17.

[^2]:    ${ }^{a}$ Strains were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, Manassas, VA) unless otherwise noted. The first seven strains from the left are Gram-positive strains. The last seven strains are Gram-negative strains. Strains with "tetA", "tetK", or "tet M " noted underneath are tetracyclineresistant strains. SA, Staphylococcus aureus; EF, Enterococcus faecalis; SP, Streptococcus pneumoniae; EC, Esherichia coli; AB, Acinetobacter baumannii; PA, Pseudomonas aeruginosa; ECl, Enterobacter cloacae; KP, Klebsiella pneumoniae. ${ }^{b}$ Obtained from Micromyx (Kalamazoo, MI). ${ }^{c}$ Obtained from Marilyn Roberts' laboratory at the University of Washington. ${ }^{d}$ See ref 17.

